

Lattice-based cryptography,  
day 2: efficiency

D. J. Bernstein

University of Illinois at Chicago;  
Ruhr University Bochum

---

2016: Google runs “CECPQ1”  
experiment, encrypting with  
elliptic curves and NewHope.

2019: Google+Cloudflare  
run “CECPQ2” experiment,  
encrypting with elliptic curves  
and NTRU HRSS.

2019: OpenSSH adds support for  
Streamlined NTRU Prime.

These lattice cryptosystems  
have  $\approx$ **1KB keys, ciphertexts**;  
have  $\approx$ **100000 cycles enc, dec**;  
**maybe resist quantum attacks.**

ECC has much shorter keys and  
ciphertexts and similar speeds, but  
doesn't resist quantum attacks.

Isogeny-based crypto has  
shorter keys and ciphertexts, and  
maybe resists quantum attacks,  
but uses many more cycles.

based cryptography,  
efficiency

ernstein

ty of Illinois at Chicago;  
University Bochum

---

oogle runs “CECPQ1”  
ent, encrypting with  
curves and NewHope.

oogle+Cloudflare  
CPQ2” experiment,  
ng with elliptic curves  
RU HRSS.

1

2019: OpenSSH adds support for  
Streamlined NTRU Prime.

These lattice cryptosystems  
have  $\approx$ **1KB keys, ciphertexts;**  
have  $\approx$ **100000 cycles enc, dec;**  
**maybe resist quantum attacks.**

ECC has much shorter keys and  
ciphertexts and similar speeds, but  
doesn't resist quantum attacks.

Isogeny-based crypto has  
shorter keys and ciphertexts, and  
maybe resists quantum attacks,  
but uses many more cycles.

2

All of th  
were int  
Hoffstein  
NTRU   
Announc  
at Crypt  
**Patent**

ography,

is at Chicago;  
ochum

---

s “CECPQ1”  
oting with  
NewHope.

oudflare  
xperiment,  
liptic curves

1

2019: OpenSSH adds support for Streamlined NTRU Prime.

These lattice cryptosystems have  $\approx$ **1KB keys, ciphertexts;** have  $\approx$ **100000 cycles enc, dec;** **maybe resist quantum attacks.**

ECC has much shorter keys and ciphertexts and similar speeds, but doesn't resist quantum attacks.

Isogeny-based crypto has shorter keys and ciphertexts, and maybe resists quantum attacks, but uses many more cycles.

2

All of the critical c were introduced in Hoffstein–Pipher–S NTRU☢ cryptosys. Announced 20 Aug at Crypto 1996 ru **Patent expired in**

1


2019: OpenSSH adds support for Streamlined NTRU Prime.

These lattice cryptosystems have  $\approx$ **1KB keys, ciphertexts;** have  $\approx$ **100000 cycles enc, dec;** **maybe resist quantum attacks.**

ECC has much shorter keys and ciphertexts and similar speeds, but doesn't resist quantum attacks.

Isogeny-based crypto has shorter keys and ciphertexts, and maybe resists quantum attacks, but uses many more cycles.

2

All of the critical design ideas were introduced in the original Hoffstein–Pipher–Silverman NTRU  cryptosystem.


Announced 20 August 1996 at Crypto 1996 rump session. **Patent expired in 2017.**

2019: OpenSSH adds support for Streamlined NTRU Prime.

These lattice cryptosystems have  $\approx$ **1KB keys, ciphertexts;**  
have  $\approx$ **100000 cycles enc, dec;**  
**maybe resist quantum attacks.**

ECC has much shorter keys and ciphertexts and similar speeds, but doesn't resist quantum attacks.

Isogeny-based crypto has shorter keys and ciphertexts, and maybe resists quantum attacks, but uses many more cycles.

All of the critical design ideas were introduced in the original Hoffstein–Pipher–Silverman NTRU  cryptosystem.

Announced 20 August 1996 at Crypto 1996 rump session.


**Patent expired in 2017.**

2019: OpenSSH adds support for Streamlined NTRU Prime.

These lattice cryptosystems have  $\approx$ **1KB keys, ciphertexts;** have  $\approx$ **100000 cycles enc, dec;** **maybe resist quantum attacks.**

ECC has much shorter keys and ciphertexts and similar speeds, but doesn't resist quantum attacks.

Isogeny-based crypto has shorter keys and ciphertexts, and maybe resists quantum attacks, but uses many more cycles.

All of the critical design ideas were introduced in the original Hoffstein–Pipher–Silverman NTRU  cryptosystem.

Announced 20 August 1996 at Crypto 1996 rump session.

**Patent expired in 2017.**

First version of NTRU paper, handed out at Crypto 1996, finally put online in 2016:


<https://ntru.org/f/hps96.pdf>

2019: OpenSSH adds support for Streamlined NTRU Prime.

These lattice cryptosystems have  $\approx$ **1KB keys, ciphertexts;** have  $\approx$ **100000 cycles enc, dec;** **maybe resist quantum attacks.**

ECC has much shorter keys and ciphertexts and similar speeds, but doesn't resist quantum attacks.

Isogeny-based crypto has shorter keys and ciphertexts, and maybe resists quantum attacks, but uses many more cycles.

All of the critical design ideas were introduced in the original Hoffstein–Pipher–Silverman NTRU  cryptosystem.

Announced 20 August 1996 at Crypto 1996 rump session.

**Patent expired in 2017.**

First version of NTRU paper, handed out at Crypto 1996, finally put online in 2016:

<https://ntru.org/f/hps96.pdf>

Proposed 104-byte public keys for  $2^{80}$  security.



2

OpenSSH adds support for  
named NTRU Prime.

lattice cryptosystems

**1.5 KB keys, ciphertexts;**

**100000 cycles enc, dec;**

**resist quantum attacks.**

uses much shorter keys and

ciphertexts and similar speeds, but

resist quantum attacks.


lattice-based crypto has

smaller keys and ciphertexts, and

resists quantum attacks,

uses many more cycles.

3

All of the critical design ideas  
were introduced in the original  
Hoffstein–Pipher–Silverman  
NTRU  cryptosystem.

Announced 20 August 1996  
at Crypto 1996 rump session.

**Patent expired in 2017.**

First version of NTRU paper,  
handed out at Crypto 1996,  
finally put online in 2016:

<https://ntru.org/f/hps96.pdf>

Proposed 104-byte public keys  
for  $2^{80}$  security.

1996 paper  
attack problem  
applied to  
to attack



2

adds support for  
J Prime.

tosystems

**ciphertexts;**

**cles enc, dec;**

**ntum attacks.**

orter keys and

imilar speeds, but

ntum attacks.

oto has

iphertexts, and

ntum attacks,

re cycles.

All of the critical design ideas  
were introduced in the original  
Hoffstein–Pipher–Silverman  
NTRU☢ cryptosystem.

Announced 20 August 1996  
at Crypto 1996 rump session.

**Patent expired in 2017.**

First version of NTRU paper,  
handed out at Crypto 1996,  
finally put online in 2016:


<https://ntru.org/f/hps96.pdf>

Proposed 104-byte public keys  
for  $2^{80}$  security.

3

1996 paper conver  
attack problem int  
problem (suboptim  
applied LLL (not s  
to attack the lattic

2

All of the critical design ideas were introduced in the original Hoffstein–Pipher–Silverman NTRU  cryptosystem.

Announced 20 August 1996 at Crypto 1996 rump session.

**Patent expired in 2017.**


First version of NTRU paper, handed out at Crypto 1996, finally put online in 2016:

<https://ntru.org/f/hps96.pdf>

Proposed 104-byte public keys for  $2^{80}$  security.

3

1996 paper converted NTRU attack problem into a lattice problem (suboptimally), and applied LLL (not state of the art) to attack the lattice problem

All of the critical design ideas were introduced in the original Hoffstein–Pipher–Silverman NTRU  cryptosystem.

Announced 20 August 1996 at Crypto 1996 rump session.


**Patent expired in 2017.**

First version of NTRU paper, handed out at Crypto 1996, finally put online in 2016:

<https://ntru.org/f/hps96.pdf>

Proposed 104-byte public keys for  $2^{80}$  security.

1996 paper converted NTRU attack problem into a lattice problem (suboptimally), and then applied LLL (not state of the art) to attack the lattice problem.

All of the critical design ideas were introduced in the original Hoffstein–Pipher–Silverman NTRU  cryptosystem.

Announced 20 August 1996 at Crypto 1996 rump session.

**Patent expired in 2017.**

First version of NTRU paper, handed out at Crypto 1996, finally put online in 2016:

<https://ntru.org/f/hps96.pdf>


Proposed 104-byte public keys for  $2^{80}$  security.

1996 paper converted NTRU attack problem into a lattice problem (suboptimally), and then applied LLL (not state of the art) to attack the lattice problem.

1997 Coppersmith–Shamir: better conversion (rescaling) + better attacks than LLL.

No clear quantification.

(Often incorrectly credited for first NTRU lattice attacks.)

All of the critical design ideas were introduced in the original Hoffstein–Pipher–Silverman NTRU  cryptosystem.

Announced 20 August 1996 at Crypto 1996 rump session.

**Patent expired in 2017.**

First version of NTRU paper, handed out at Crypto 1996, finally put online in 2016:

<https://ntru.org/f/hps96.pdf>

Proposed 104-byte public keys for  $2^{80}$  security.

1996 paper converted NTRU attack problem into a lattice problem (suboptimally), and then applied LLL (not state of the art) to attack the lattice problem.

1997 Coppersmith–Shamir: better conversion (rescaling) + better attacks than LLL.

No clear quantification.

(Often incorrectly credited for first NTRU lattice attacks.)

NTRU paper, ANTS 1998: proposed 147-byte or 503-byte keys for  $2^{77}$  or  $2^{170}$  security.

the critical design ideas  
produced in the original  
Hollnagel–Pipher–Silverman  
cryptosystem.

presented 20 August 1996  
at the 1996 rump session.  
**expired in 2017.**

revision of NTRU paper,  
presented at Crypto 1996,  
made available online in 2016:

<http://ntru.org/f/hps96.pdf>

proposed 104-byte public keys  
for 2<sup>77</sup> security.

3

1996 paper converted NTRU  
attack problem into a lattice  
problem (suboptimally), and then  
applied LLL (not state of the art)  
to attack the lattice problem.

1997 Coppersmith–Shamir:  
better conversion (rescaling) +  
better attacks than LLL.

No clear quantification.  
(Often incorrectly credited  
for first NTRU lattice attacks.)

NTRU paper, ANTS 1998:  
proposed 147-byte or 503-byte  
keys for 2<sup>77</sup> or 2<sup>170</sup> security.

4

NTRU s

Parameter

$\mathbf{Z}[x]$  is the  
ring of integers  
with inte

$R = \mathbf{Z}[x]$   
the ring  
integer c



3

design ideas  
 in the original  
 Silverman  
 system.

August 1996  
 workshop session.  
 in **2017**.

NTRU paper,  
 Crypto 1996,  
 in 2016:  
<http://www.cse.cmu.edu/~hps/papers/hps96.pdf>

the public keys

1996 paper converted NTRU  
 attack problem into a lattice  
 problem (suboptimally), and then  
 applied LLL (not state of the art)  
 to attack the lattice problem.

1997 Coppersmith–Shamir:  
 better conversion (rescaling) +  
 better attacks than LLL.  
 No clear quantification.  
 (Often incorrectly credited  
 for first NTRU lattice attacks.)

NTRU paper, ANTS 1998:  
 proposed 147-byte or 503-byte  
 keys for  $2^{77}$  or  $2^{170}$  security.

4

## NTRU secrets

Parameter: positive  
 $\mathbf{Z}[x]$  is the ring of  
 with integer coeffs

$R = \mathbf{Z}[x]/(x^N - 1)$   
 the ring of polynomials  
 integer coeffs mod

3

1996 paper converted NTRU attack problem into a lattice problem (suboptimally), and then applied LLL (not state of the art) to attack the lattice problem.

1997 Coppersmith–Shamir: better conversion (rescaling) + better attacks than LLL.  
No clear quantification.  
(Often incorrectly credited for first NTRU lattice attacks.)

NTRU paper, ANTS 1998: proposed 147-byte or 503-byte keys for  $2^{77}$  or  $2^{170}$  security.

4

## NTRU secrets

Parameter: positive integer

$\mathbf{Z}[x]$  is the ring of polynomials with integer coeffs.

$R = \mathbf{Z}[x]/(x^N - 1)$  is the ring of polynomials with integer coeffs modulo  $x^N - 1$ .

1996 paper converted NTRU attack problem into a lattice problem (suboptimally), and then applied LLL (not state of the art) to attack the lattice problem.

1997 Coppersmith–Shamir: better conversion (rescaling) + better attacks than LLL.

No clear quantification.

(Often incorrectly credited for first NTRU lattice attacks.)

NTRU paper, ANTS 1998: proposed 147-byte or 503-byte keys for  $2^{77}$  or  $2^{170}$  security.

## NTRU secrets

Parameter: positive integer  $N$ .

$\mathbf{Z}[x]$  is the ring of polynomials with integer coeffs.

$R = \mathbf{Z}[x]/(x^N - 1)$  is the ring of polynomials with integer coeffs modulo  $x^N - 1$ .

1996 paper converted NTRU attack problem into a lattice problem (suboptimally), and then applied LLL (not state of the art) to attack the lattice problem.

1997 Coppersmith–Shamir: better conversion (rescaling) + better attacks than LLL.

No clear quantification.  
(Often incorrectly credited for first NTRU lattice attacks.)

NTRU paper, ANTS 1998: proposed 147-byte or 503-byte keys for  $2^{77}$  or  $2^{170}$  security.

## NTRU secrets

Parameter: positive integer  $N$ .

$\mathbf{Z}[x]$  is the ring of polynomials with integer coeffs.

$R = \mathbf{Z}[x]/(x^N - 1)$  is the ring of polynomials with integer coeffs modulo  $x^N - 1$ .

(Variants use other moduli: e.g.  $x^N - x - 1$  in NTRU Prime.)

1996 paper converted NTRU attack problem into a lattice problem (suboptimally), and then applied LLL (not state of the art) to attack the lattice problem.

1997 Coppersmith–Shamir: better conversion (rescaling) + better attacks than LLL.

No clear quantification.  
(Often incorrectly credited for first NTRU lattice attacks.)

NTRU paper, ANTS 1998: proposed 147-byte or 503-byte keys for  $2^{77}$  or  $2^{170}$  security.

## NTRU secrets

Parameter: positive integer  $N$ .

$\mathbf{Z}[x]$  is the ring of polynomials with integer coeffs.

$R = \mathbf{Z}[x]/(x^N - 1)$  is the ring of polynomials with integer coeffs modulo  $x^N - 1$ .

(Variants use other moduli: e.g.  $x^N - x - 1$  in NTRU Prime.)

NTRU secrets are elements of  $R$  with each coeff in  $\{-1, 0, 1\}$ .  
(Variants: e.g.,  $\{-2, -1, 0, 1, 2\}$ .)

per converted NTRU  
 problem into a lattice  
 (suboptimally), and then  
 LLL (not state of the art)  
 the lattice problem.

Hoppersmith–Shamir:  
 conversion (rescaling) +  
 attacks than LLL.

quantification.  
 incorrectly credited  
 NTRU lattice attacks.)

paper, ANTS 1998:  
 d 147-byte or 503-byte  
 $2^{77}$  or  $2^{170}$  security.

## NTRU secrets

Parameter: positive integer  $N$ .

$\mathbf{Z}[x]$  is the ring of polynomials  
 with integer coeffs.

$R = \mathbf{Z}[x]/(x^N - 1)$  is  
 the ring of polynomials with  
 integer coeffs modulo  $x^N - 1$ .

(Variants use other moduli:  
 e.g.  $x^N - x - 1$  in NTRU Prime.)

NTRU secrets are elements of  
 $R$  with each coeff in  $\{-1, 0, 1\}$ .  
 (Variants: e.g.,  $\{-2, -1, 0, 1, 2\}$ .)

sage:  $\mathbf{Z}$

sage: #

sage: #

sage: #

sage:



4

ported NTRU  
to a lattice  
(initially), and then  
(state of the art)  
problem.

–Shamir:  
(rescaling) +  
n LLL.

ation.

credited  
(lattice attacks.)

TS 1998:

or 503-byte  
security.

## NTRU secrets

Parameter: positive integer  $N$ .

$\mathbf{Z}[x]$  is the ring of polynomials  
with integer coeffs.

$R = \mathbf{Z}[x]/(x^N - 1)$  is  
the ring of polynomials with  
integer coeffs modulo  $x^N - 1$ .

(Variants use other moduli:  
e.g.  $x^N - x - 1$  in NTRU Prime.)

NTRU secrets are elements of

$R$  with each coeff in  $\{-1, 0, 1\}$ .

(Variants: e.g.,  $\{-2, -1, 0, 1, 2\}$ .)

5

```
sage: Zx.<x> = Z
```

```
sage: # now Zx i
```

```
sage: # Zx objec
```

```
sage: # in x wit
```

```
sage:
```

4

## NTRU secrets

Parameter: positive integer  $N$ .

$\mathbf{Z}[x]$  is the ring of polynomials with integer coeffs.

$R = \mathbf{Z}[x]/(x^N - 1)$  is the ring of polynomials with integer coeffs modulo  $x^N - 1$ .

(Variants use other moduli:  
e.g.  $x^N - x - 1$  in NTRU Prime.)

NTRU secrets are elements of  $R$  with each coeff in  $\{-1, 0, 1\}$ .  
(Variants: e.g.,  $\{-2, -1, 0, 1, 2\}$ .)

5

```
sage: Zx.<x> = ZZ[]
```

```
sage: # now Zx is a class
```

```
sage: # Zx objects are po
```

```
sage: # in x with int coe
```

```
sage:
```

## NTRU secrets

Parameter: positive integer  $N$ .

$\mathbf{Z}[x]$  is the ring of polynomials with integer coeffs.

$R = \mathbf{Z}[x]/(x^N - 1)$  is the ring of polynomials with integer coeffs modulo  $x^N - 1$ .

(Variants use other moduli:  
e.g.  $x^N - x - 1$  in NTRU Prime.)

NTRU secrets are elements of  $R$  with each coeff in  $\{-1, 0, 1\}$ .  
(Variants: e.g.,  $\{-2, -1, 0, 1, 2\}$ .)

```

sage: Zx.<x> = ZZ[]
sage: # now Zx is a class
sage: # Zx objects are polys
sage: # in x with int coeffs
sage:

```

## NTRU secrets

Parameter: positive integer  $N$ .

$\mathbf{Z}[x]$  is the ring of polynomials with integer coeffs.

$R = \mathbf{Z}[x]/(x^N - 1)$  is the ring of polynomials with integer coeffs modulo  $x^N - 1$ .

(Variants use other moduli:  
e.g.  $x^N - x - 1$  in NTRU Prime.)

NTRU secrets are elements of  $R$  with each coeff in  $\{-1, 0, 1\}$ .  
(Variants: e.g.,  $\{-2, -1, 0, 1, 2\}$ .)

```

sage: Zx.<x> = ZZ[]
sage: # now Zx is a class
sage: # Zx objects are polys
sage: # in x with int coeffs
sage: f = Zx([3,1,4])
sage:

```

## NTRU secrets

Parameter: positive integer  $N$ .

$\mathbf{Z}[x]$  is the ring of polynomials with integer coeffs.

$R = \mathbf{Z}[x]/(x^N - 1)$  is the ring of polynomials with integer coeffs modulo  $x^N - 1$ .

(Variants use other moduli:  
e.g.  $x^N - x - 1$  in NTRU Prime.)

NTRU secrets are elements of  $R$  with each coeff in  $\{-1, 0, 1\}$ .  
(Variants: e.g.,  $\{-2, -1, 0, 1, 2\}$ .)

```
sage: Zx.<x> = ZZ[]
sage: # now Zx is a class
sage: # Zx objects are polys
sage: # in x with int coeffs
sage: f = Zx([3,1,4])
sage: f
4*x^2 + x + 3
sage:
```

## NTRU secrets

Parameter: positive integer  $N$ .

$\mathbf{Z}[x]$  is the ring of polynomials with integer coeffs.

$R = \mathbf{Z}[x]/(x^N - 1)$  is the ring of polynomials with integer coeffs modulo  $x^N - 1$ .

(Variants use other moduli:  
e.g.  $x^N - x - 1$  in NTRU Prime.)

NTRU secrets are elements of  $R$  with each coeff in  $\{-1, 0, 1\}$ .  
(Variants: e.g.,  $\{-2, -1, 0, 1, 2\}$ .)

```

sage: Zx.<x> = ZZ[]
sage: # now Zx is a class
sage: # Zx objects are polys
sage: # in x with int coeffs
sage: f = Zx([3,1,4])
sage: f
4*x^2 + x + 3
sage: g = Zx([2,7,1])
sage:

```



## NTRU secrets

Parameter: positive integer  $N$ .

$\mathbf{Z}[x]$  is the ring of polynomials with integer coeffs.

$R = \mathbf{Z}[x]/(x^N - 1)$  is the ring of polynomials with integer coeffs modulo  $x^N - 1$ .

(Variants use other moduli:  
e.g.  $x^N - x - 1$  in NTRU Prime.)

NTRU secrets are elements of  $R$  with each coeff in  $\{-1, 0, 1\}$ .  
(Variants: e.g.,  $\{-2, -1, 0, 1, 2\}$ .)

```

sage: Zx.<x> = ZZ[]
sage: # now Zx is a class
sage: # Zx objects are polys
sage: # in x with int coeffs
sage: f = Zx([3,1,4])
sage: f
4*x^2 + x + 3
sage: g = Zx([2,7,1])
sage: g
x^2 + 7*x + 2
sage:

```

## NTRU secrets

Parameter: positive integer  $N$ .

$\mathbf{Z}[x]$  is the ring of polynomials with integer coeffs.

$R = \mathbf{Z}[x]/(x^N - 1)$  is the ring of polynomials with integer coeffs modulo  $x^N - 1$ .

(Variants use other moduli:  
e.g.  $x^N - x - 1$  in NTRU Prime.)

NTRU secrets are elements of  $R$  with each coeff in  $\{-1, 0, 1\}$ .

(Variants: e.g.,  $\{-2, -1, 0, 1, 2\}$ .)

```

sage: Zx.<x> = ZZ[]
sage: # now Zx is a class
sage: # Zx objects are polys
sage: # in x with int coeffs
sage: f = Zx([3,1,4])
sage: f
4*x^2 + x + 3
sage: g = Zx([2,7,1])
sage: g
x^2 + 7*x + 2
sage: f+g      # built-in add
5*x^2 + 8*x + 5
sage:

```

## secrets

er: positive integer  $N$ .

he ring of polynomials  
eger coeffs.

$x^N - 1$ ) is

of polynomials with  
coeffs modulo  $x^N - 1$ .

s use other moduli:

$-x - 1$  in NTRU Prime.)

ecrets are elements of

each coeff in  $\{-1, 0, 1\}$ .

s: e.g.,  $\{-2, -1, 0, 1, 2\}$ .)

5

```
sage: Zx.<x> = ZZ[]
```

```
sage: # now Zx is a class
```

```
sage: # Zx objects are polys
```

```
sage: # in x with int coeffs
```

```
sage: f = Zx([3,1,4])
```

```
sage: f
```

```
4*x^2 + x + 3
```

```
sage: g = Zx([2,7,1])
```

```
sage: g
```

```
x^2 + 7*x + 2
```

```
sage: f+g      # built-in add
```

```
5*x^2 + 8*x + 5
```

```
sage:
```

6

```
sage: f
```

```
4*x^3 +
```

```
sage:
```

5

ve integer  $N$ .

polynomials

s.

) is

mials with

modulo  $x^N - 1$ .

r moduli:

(NTRU Prime.)

elements of

in  $\{-1, 0, 1\}$ .

$\{-2, -1, 0, 1, 2\}$ .)

```
sage: Zx.<x> = ZZ[]
sage: # now Zx is a class
sage: # Zx objects are polys
sage: # in x with int coeffs
sage: f = Zx([3,1,4])
sage: f
4*x^2 + x + 3
sage: g = Zx([2,7,1])
sage: g
x^2 + 7*x + 2
sage: f+g      # built-in add
5*x^2 + 8*x + 5
sage:
```

6

```
sage: f*x      # bu
4*x^3 + x^2 + 3*
sage:
```

5

```

sage: Zx.<x> = ZZ[]
sage: # now Zx is a class
sage: # Zx objects are polys
sage: # in x with int coeffs
sage: f = Zx([3,1,4])
sage: f
4*x^2 + x + 3
sage: g = Zx([2,7,1])
sage: g
x^2 + 7*x + 2
sage: f+g      # built-in add
5*x^2 + 8*x + 5
sage:

```

6

```

sage: f*x      # built-in mu
4*x^3 + x^2 + 3*x
sage:

```

```
sage: Zx.<x> = ZZ[]
sage: # now Zx is a class
sage: # Zx objects are polys
sage: # in x with int coeffs
sage: f = Zx([3,1,4])
sage: f
4*x^2 + x + 3
sage: g = Zx([2,7,1])
sage: g
x^2 + 7*x + 2
sage: f+g      # built-in add
5*x^2 + 8*x + 5
sage:
```

```
sage: f*x      # built-in mul
4*x^3 + x^2 + 3*x
sage:
```



```
sage: Zx.<x> = ZZ[]
sage: # now Zx is a class
sage: # Zx objects are polys
sage: # in x with int coeffs
sage: f = Zx([3,1,4])
sage: f
4*x^2 + x + 3
sage: g = Zx([2,7,1])
sage: g
x^2 + 7*x + 2
sage: f+g      # built-in add
5*x^2 + 8*x + 5
sage:
```

```
sage: f*x      # built-in mul
4*x^3 + x^2 + 3*x
sage: f*x^2
4*x^4 + x^3 + 3*x^2
sage:
```

```
sage: Zx.<x> = ZZ[]
sage: # now Zx is a class
sage: # Zx objects are polys
sage: # in x with int coeffs
sage: f = Zx([3,1,4])
sage: f
4*x^2 + x + 3
sage: g = Zx([2,7,1])
sage: g
x^2 + 7*x + 2
sage: f+g      # built-in add
5*x^2 + 8*x + 5
sage:
```

```
sage: f*x      # built-in mul
4*x^3 + x^2 + 3*x
sage: f*x^2
4*x^4 + x^3 + 3*x^2
sage: f*2
8*x^2 + 2*x + 6
sage:
```

```
sage: Zx.<x> = ZZ[]
sage: # now Zx is a class
sage: # Zx objects are polys
sage: # in x with int coeffs
sage: f = Zx([3,1,4])
sage: f
4*x^2 + x + 3
sage: g = Zx([2,7,1])
sage: g
x^2 + 7*x + 2
sage: f+g      # built-in add
5*x^2 + 8*x + 5
sage:
```

```
sage: f*x      # built-in mul
4*x^3 + x^2 + 3*x
sage: f*x^2
4*x^4 + x^3 + 3*x^2
sage: f*2
8*x^2 + 2*x + 6
sage: f*(7*x)
28*x^3 + 7*x^2 + 21*x
sage:
```

```

sage: Zx.<x> = ZZ[]
sage: # now Zx is a class
sage: # Zx objects are polys
sage: # in x with int coeffs
sage: f = Zx([3,1,4])
sage: f
4*x^2 + x + 3
sage: g = Zx([2,7,1])
sage: g
x^2 + 7*x + 2
sage: f+g      # built-in add
5*x^2 + 8*x + 5
sage:

```

```

sage: f*x      # built-in mul
4*x^3 + x^2 + 3*x
sage: f*x^2
4*x^4 + x^3 + 3*x^2
sage: f*2
8*x^2 + 2*x + 6
sage: f*(7*x)
28*x^3 + 7*x^2 + 21*x
sage: f*g
4*x^4 + 29*x^3 + 18*x^2 + 23*x
+ 6
sage:

```

```

sage: Zx.<x> = ZZ[]
sage: # now Zx is a class
sage: # Zx objects are polys
sage: # in x with int coeffs
sage: f = Zx([3,1,4])
sage: f
4*x^2 + x + 3
sage: g = Zx([2,7,1])
sage: g
x^2 + 7*x + 2
sage: f+g      # built-in add
5*x^2 + 8*x + 5
sage:

```

```

sage: f*x      # built-in mul
4*x^3 + x^2 + 3*x
sage: f*x^2
4*x^4 + x^3 + 3*x^2
sage: f*2
8*x^2 + 2*x + 6
sage: f*(7*x)
28*x^3 + 7*x^2 + 21*x
sage: f*g
4*x^4 + 29*x^3 + 18*x^2 + 23*x
+ 6
sage: f*g == f*2+f*(7*x)+f*x^2
True
sage:

```

```

x.<x> = ZZ[]
now Zx is a class
Zx objects are polys
in x with int coeffs
= Zx([3,1,4])

x + 3
= Zx([2,7,1])

*x + 2
+g      # built-in add
8*x + 5

```

6

```

sage: f*x      # built-in mul
4*x^3 + x^2 + 3*x
sage: f*x^2
4*x^4 + x^3 + 3*x^2
sage: f*2
8*x^2 + 2*x + 6
sage: f*(7*x)
28*x^3 + 7*x^2 + 21*x
sage: f*g
4*x^4 + 29*x^3 + 18*x^2 + 23*x
+ 6
sage: f*g == f*2+f*(7*x)+f*x^2
True
sage:

```

7

```

sage: #
sage: #
sage: d
...:
...:
sage:

```

```
Z[]
s a class
ts are polys
h int coeffs
1,4])
7,1])
uilt-in add
```

6

```
sage: f*x      # built-in mul
4*x^3 + x^2 + 3*x
sage: f*x^2
4*x^4 + x^3 + 3*x^2
sage: f*2
8*x^2 + 2*x + 6
sage: f*(7*x)
28*x^3 + 7*x^2 + 21*x
sage: f*g
4*x^4 + 29*x^3 + 18*x^2 + 23*x
+ 6
sage: f*g == f*2+f*(7*x)+f*x^2
True
sage:
```

7

```
sage: # replace
sage: # x^(N+1)
sage: def convol
....:     return (
....:
sage:
```

6

```

sage: f*x      # built-in mul
4*x^3 + x^2 + 3*x
sage: f*x^2
4*x^4 + x^3 + 3*x^2
sage: f*2
8*x^2 + 2*x + 6
sage: f*(7*x)
28*x^3 + 7*x^2 + 21*x
sage: f*g
4*x^4 + 29*x^3 + 18*x^2 + 23*x
+ 6
sage: f*g == f*2+f*(7*x)+f*x^2
True
sage:

```

7

```

sage: # replace x^N with
sage: # x^(N+1) with x, e
sage: def convolution(f,g
....:     return (f*g) % (x
....:
sage:

```



```

sage: f*x      # built-in mul
4*x^3 + x^2 + 3*x
sage: f*x^2
4*x^4 + x^3 + 3*x^2
sage: f*2
8*x^2 + 2*x + 6
sage: f*(7*x)
28*x^3 + 7*x^2 + 21*x
sage: f*g
4*x^4 + 29*x^3 + 18*x^2 + 23*x
+ 6
sage: f*g == f*2+f*(7*x)+f*x^2
True
sage:

```

```

sage: # replace x^N with 1,
sage: # x^(N+1) with x, etc.
sage: def convolution(f,g):
.....:     return (f*g) % (x^N-1)
.....:
sage:

```

```

sage: f*x      # built-in mul
4*x^3 + x^2 + 3*x
sage: f*x^2
4*x^4 + x^3 + 3*x^2
sage: f*2
8*x^2 + 2*x + 6
sage: f*(7*x)
28*x^3 + 7*x^2 + 21*x
sage: f*g
4*x^4 + 29*x^3 + 18*x^2 + 23*x
+ 6
sage: f*g == f*2+f*(7*x)+f*x^2
True
sage:

```

```

sage: # replace x^N with 1,
sage: # x^(N+1) with x, etc.
sage: def convolution(f,g):
.....:     return (f*g) % (x^N-1)
.....:
sage: N = 3 # global variable
sage:

```

```

sage: f*x      # built-in mul
4*x^3 + x^2 + 3*x
sage: f*x^2
4*x^4 + x^3 + 3*x^2
sage: f*2
8*x^2 + 2*x + 6
sage: f*(7*x)
28*x^3 + 7*x^2 + 21*x
sage: f*g
4*x^4 + 29*x^3 + 18*x^2 + 23*x
+ 6
sage: f*g == f*2+f*(7*x)+f*x^2
True
sage:

```

```

sage: # replace x^N with 1,
sage: # x^(N+1) with x, etc.
sage: def convolution(f,g):
.....:     return (f*g) % (x^N-1)
.....:
sage: N = 3 # global variable
sage: convolution(f,x)
x^2 + 3*x + 4
sage:

```

```

sage: f*x      # built-in mul
4*x^3 + x^2 + 3*x
sage: f*x^2
4*x^4 + x^3 + 3*x^2
sage: f*2
8*x^2 + 2*x + 6
sage: f*(7*x)
28*x^3 + 7*x^2 + 21*x
sage: f*g
4*x^4 + 29*x^3 + 18*x^2 + 23*x
+ 6
sage: f*g == f*2+f*(7*x)+f*x^2
True
sage:

```

```

sage: # replace x^N with 1,
sage: # x^(N+1) with x, etc.
sage: def convolution(f,g):
.....:     return (f*g) % (x^N-1)
.....:
sage: N = 3 # global variable
sage: convolution(f,x)
x^2 + 3*x + 4
sage: convolution(f,x^2)
3*x^2 + 4*x + 1
sage:

```

```

sage: f*x      # built-in mul
4*x^3 + x^2 + 3*x
sage: f*x^2
4*x^4 + x^3 + 3*x^2
sage: f*2
8*x^2 + 2*x + 6
sage: f*(7*x)
28*x^3 + 7*x^2 + 21*x
sage: f*g
4*x^4 + 29*x^3 + 18*x^2 + 23*x
+ 6
sage: f*g == f*2+f*(7*x)+f*x^2
True
sage:

```

```

sage: # replace x^N with 1,
sage: # x^(N+1) with x, etc.
sage: def convolution(f,g):
.....:     return (f*g) % (x^N-1)
.....:
sage: N = 3 # global variable
sage: convolution(f,x)
x^2 + 3*x + 4
sage: convolution(f,x^2)
3*x^2 + 4*x + 1
sage: convolution(f,g)
18*x^2 + 27*x + 35
sage:

```

```

*x      # built-in mul
x^2 + 3*x
*x^2
x^3 + 3*x^2
*2
2*x + 6
*(7*x)
+ 7*x^2 + 21*x
*g
29*x^3 + 18*x^2 + 23*x
*g == f*2+f*(7*x)+f*x^2

```

```

sage: # replace x^N with 1,
sage: # x^(N+1) with x, etc.
sage: def convolution(f,g):
....:     return (f*g) % (x^N-1)
....:
sage: N = 3 # global variable
sage: convolution(f,x)
x^2 + 3*x + 4
sage: convolution(f,x^2)
3*x^2 + 4*x + 1
sage: convolution(f,g)
18*x^2 + 27*x + 35
sage:

```

```
sage: de
```

```
....:
```

```
....:
```

```
....:
```

```
....:
```

```
sage:
```

7

```

ilt-in mul
x
x^2
21*x
18*x^2 + 23*x
+f*(7*x)+f*x^2

```

```

sage: # replace x^N with 1,
sage: # x^(N+1) with x, etc.
sage: def convolution(f,g):
.....:     return (f*g) % (x^N-1)
.....:
sage: N = 3 # global variable
sage: convolution(f,x)
x^2 + 3*x + 4
sage: convolution(f,x^2)
3*x^2 + 4*x + 1
sage: convolution(f,g)
18*x^2 + 27*x + 35
sage:

```

8

```

sage: def random
.....:     f = list
.....:         for j
.....:     return Z
sage:

```

7

1

```

sage: # replace x^N with 1,
sage: # x^(N+1) with x, etc.
sage: def convolution(f,g):
.....:     return (f*g) % (x^N-1)
.....:
sage: N = 3 # global variable
sage: convolution(f,x)
x^2 + 3*x + 4
sage: convolution(f,x^2)
3*x^2 + 4*x + 1
sage: convolution(f,g)
18*x^2 + 27*x + 35
sage:

```

23\*x

f\*x^2

8

```

sage: def randomsecret():
.....:     f = list(randrang
.....:         for j in range(
.....:     return Zx(f)
.....:
sage:

```



```

sage: # replace  $x^N$  with 1,
sage: #  $x^{(N+1)}$  with  $x$ , etc.
sage: def convolution(f,g):
.....:     return (f*g) % (x^N-1)
.....:
sage: N = 3 # global variable
sage: convolution(f,x)
 $x^2 + 3*x + 4$ 
sage: convolution(f,x^2)
 $3*x^2 + 4*x + 1$ 
sage: convolution(f,g)
 $18*x^2 + 27*x + 35$ 
sage:

```

```

sage: def randomsecret():
.....:     f = list(randrange(3)-1
.....:         for j in range(N))
.....:     return Zx(f)
.....:
sage:

```

```

sage: # replace  $x^N$  with 1,
sage: #  $x^{(N+1)}$  with  $x$ , etc.
sage: def convolution(f,g):
.....:     return (f*g) % (x^N-1)
.....:
sage: N = 3 # global variable
sage: convolution(f,x)
 $x^2 + 3*x + 4$ 
sage: convolution(f,x^2)
 $3*x^2 + 4*x + 1$ 
sage: convolution(f,g)
 $18*x^2 + 27*x + 35$ 
sage:

```

```

sage: def randomsecret():
.....:     f = list(randrange(3)-1
.....:         for j in range(N))
.....:     return Zx(f)
.....:
sage: N = 7
sage:

```

```

sage: # replace x^N with 1,
sage: # x^(N+1) with x, etc.
sage: def convolution(f,g):
.....:     return (f*g) % (x^N-1)
.....:
sage: N = 3 # global variable
sage: convolution(f,x)
x^2 + 3*x + 4
sage: convolution(f,x^2)
3*x^2 + 4*x + 1
sage: convolution(f,g)
18*x^2 + 27*x + 35
sage:

```

```

sage: def randomsecret():
.....:     f = list(randrange(3)-1
.....:         for j in range(N))
.....:     return Zx(f)
.....:
sage: N = 7
sage: randomsecret()
-x^3 - x^2 - x - 1
sage:

```

```

sage: # replace  $x^N$  with 1,
sage: #  $x^{(N+1)}$  with  $x$ , etc.
sage: def convolution(f,g):
.....:     return (f*g) % (x^N-1)
.....:
sage: N = 3 # global variable
sage: convolution(f,x)
 $x^2 + 3*x + 4$ 
sage: convolution(f,x^2)
 $3*x^2 + 4*x + 1$ 
sage: convolution(f,g)
 $18*x^2 + 27*x + 35$ 
sage:

```

```

sage: def randomsecret():
.....:     f = list(randrange(3)-1
.....:         for j in range(N))
.....:     return Zx(f)
.....:
sage: N = 7
sage: randomsecret()
 $-x^3 - x^2 - x - 1$ 
sage: randomsecret()
 $x^6 + x^5 + x^3 - x$ 
sage:

```

```

sage: # replace x^N with 1,
sage: # x^(N+1) with x, etc.
sage: def convolution(f,g):
.....:     return (f*g) % (x^N-1)
.....:
sage: N = 3 # global variable
sage: convolution(f,x)
x^2 + 3*x + 4
sage: convolution(f,x^2)
3*x^2 + 4*x + 1
sage: convolution(f,g)
18*x^2 + 27*x + 35
sage:

```

```

sage: def randomsecret():
.....:     f = list(randrange(3)-1
.....:         for j in range(N))
.....:     return Zx(f)
.....:
sage: N = 7
sage: randomsecret()
-x^3 - x^2 - x - 1
sage: randomsecret()
x^6 + x^5 + x^3 - x
sage: randomsecret()
-x^6 + x^5 + x^4 - x^3 - x^2 +
  x + 1
sage:

```

8

```

replace x^N with 1,
x^(N+1) with x, etc.
def convolution(f,g):
return (f*g) % (x^N-1)

N = 3 # global variable
convolution(f,x)
4*x + 4
convolution(f,x^2)
4*x + 1
convolution(f,g)
+ 27*x + 35

```

9

```

sage: def randomsecret():
....:     f = list(randrange(3)-1
....:         for j in range(N))
....:     return Zx(f)
....:

sage: N = 7
sage: randomsecret()
-x^3 - x^2 - x - 1
sage: randomsecret()
x^6 + x^5 + x^3 - x
sage: randomsecret()
-x^6 + x^5 + x^4 - x^3 - x^2 +
  x + 1
sage:

```

Will use

1998 NT

Some ch

in NIST

e.g.  $N =$ e.g.  $N =$ e.g.  $N =$

8

```

x^N with 1,
with x, etc.
ution(f,g):
f*g) % (x^N-1)

lobal variable
n(f,x)

n(f,x^2)

n(f,g)
35

```

```

sage: def randomsecret():
.....:     f = list(randrange(3)-1
.....:         for j in range(N))
.....:     return Zx(f)
.....:

sage: N = 7
sage: randomsecret()
-x^3 - x^2 - x - 1
sage: randomsecret()
x^6 + x^5 + x^3 - x
sage: randomsecret()
-x^6 + x^5 + x^4 - x^3 - x^2 +
  x + 1
sage:

```

9

Will use bigger  $N$

1998 NTRU paper

Some choices of  $N$

in NISTPQC subm

e.g.  $N = 701$  for  $N$

e.g.  $N = 743$  for  $N$

e.g.  $N = 761$  for  $N$

8

```

1,
etc.
):
e^N-1)
riable
sage: def randomsecret():
.....:     f = list(randrange(3)-1
.....:         for j in range(N))
.....:     return Zx(f)
.....:
sage: N = 7
sage: randomsecret()
-x^3 - x^2 - x - 1
sage: randomsecret()
x^6 + x^5 + x^3 - x
sage: randomsecret()
-x^6 + x^5 + x^4 - x^3 - x^2 +
  x + 1
sage:

```

9

Will use bigger  $N$  for security

1998 NTRU paper took  $N =$

Some choices of  $N$

in NISTPQC submissions:

e.g.  $N = 701$  for NTRU HR

e.g.  $N = 743$  for NTRUEncr

e.g.  $N = 761$  for NTRU Prim



```

sage: def randomsecret():
.....:     f = list(randrange(3)-1
.....:         for j in range(N))
.....:     return Zx(f)
.....:
sage: N = 7
sage: randomsecret()
-x^3 - x^2 - x - 1
sage: randomsecret()
x^6 + x^5 + x^3 - x
sage: randomsecret()
-x^6 + x^5 + x^4 - x^3 - x^2 +
  x + 1
sage:

```

Will use bigger  $N$  for security.

1998 NTRU paper took  $N = 503$ .

Some choices of  $N$

in NISTPQC submissions:

e.g.  $N = 701$  for NTRU HRSS.

e.g.  $N = 743$  for NTRUEncrypt.

e.g.  $N = 761$  for NTRU Prime.

```

sage: def randomsecret():
.....:     f = list(randrange(3)-1
.....:         for j in range(N))
.....:     return Zx(f)
.....:
sage: N = 7
sage: randomsecret()
-x^3 - x^2 - x - 1
sage: randomsecret()
x^6 + x^5 + x^3 - x
sage: randomsecret()
-x^6 + x^5 + x^4 - x^3 - x^2 +
  x + 1
sage:

```

Will use bigger  $N$  for security.

1998 NTRU paper took  $N = 503$ .

Some choices of  $N$

in NISTPQC submissions:

e.g.  $N = 701$  for NTRU HRSS.

e.g.  $N = 743$  for NTRUEncrypt.

e.g.  $N = 761$  for NTRU Prime.

Overkill against attack algorithms known today, even for future attacker with quantum computer.

```

sage: def randomsecret():
.....:     f = list(randrange(3)-1
.....:         for j in range(N))
.....:     return Zx(f)
.....:
sage: N = 7
sage: randomsecret()
-x^3 - x^2 - x - 1
sage: randomsecret()
x^6 + x^5 + x^3 - x
sage: randomsecret()
-x^6 + x^5 + x^4 - x^3 - x^2 +
  x + 1
sage:

```

Will use bigger  $N$  for security.

1998 NTRU paper took  $N = 503$ .

Some choices of  $N$

in NISTPQC submissions:

e.g.  $N = 701$  for NTRU HRSS.

e.g.  $N = 743$  for NTRUEncrypt.

e.g.  $N = 761$  for NTRU Prime.

Overkill against attack algorithms known today, even for future attacker with quantum computer.

Maybe there are faster attacks!

Claimed “**guarantees**” are fake.

```

def randomsecret():
    f = list(randrange(3)-1
             for j in range(N))
    return Zx(f)

= 7
randomsecret()
x^2 - x - 1
randomsecret()
x^5 + x^3 - x
randomsecret()
x^5 + x^4 - x^3 - x^2 +

```

9

Will use bigger  $N$  for security.

1998 NTRU paper took  $N = 503$ .

Some choices of  $N$

in NISTPQC submissions:

e.g.  $N = 701$  for NTRU HRSS.

e.g.  $N = 743$  for NTRUEncrypt.

e.g.  $N = 761$  for NTRU Prime.

Overkill against attack algorithms known today, even for future attacker with quantum computer.

Maybe there are faster attacks!

Claimed “**guarantees**” are fake.

10

NTRU p

Parameter

e.g., 409

$R_Q = (\mathbf{Z}$

is the ring

with inte

and mod

Public k

(Variant

NTRU E

( $\mathbf{Z}/4591$

```

secret():
(randrange(3)-1
in range(N))
x(f)

et()
1
et()
- x
et()
- x^3 - x^2 +

```

Will use bigger  $N$  for security.

1998 NTRU paper took  $N = 503$ .

Some choices of  $N$

in NISTPQC submissions:

e.g.  $N = 701$  for NTRU HRSS.

e.g.  $N = 743$  for NTRUEncrypt.

e.g.  $N = 761$  for NTRU Prime.

Overkill against attack algorithms  
known today, even for future  
attacker with quantum computer.

Maybe there are faster attacks!

Claimed “**guarantees**” are fake.

NTRU public keys

Parameter  $Q$ , power  
e.g., 4096 for NTRU

$R_Q = (\mathbf{Z}/Q)[x]/(x^N - 1)$   
is the ring of polynomials  
with integer coefficients  
and modulo  $x^N - 1$

Public key is an element

(Variants: e.g., prime  
NTRU Prime has  
 $(\mathbf{Z}/4591)[x]/(x^{761} - 1)$

Will use bigger  $N$  for security.

1998 NTRU paper took  $N = 503$ .

Some choices of  $N$

in NISTPQC submissions:

e.g.  $N = 701$  for NTRU HRSS.

e.g.  $N = 743$  for NTRUEncrypt.

e.g.  $N = 761$  for NTRU Prime.

Overkill against attack algorithms known today, even for future attacker with quantum computer.

Maybe there are faster attacks!

Claimed “**guarantees**” are fake.

## NTRU public keys

Parameter  $Q$ , power of 2:

e.g., 4096 for NTRU HRSS.

$$R_Q = (\mathbf{Z}/Q)[x]/(x^N - 1)$$

is the ring of polynomials with integer coeffs modulo  $Q$  and modulo  $x^N - 1$ .

Public key is an element of

(Variants: e.g., prime  $Q$ .)

NTRU Prime has field  $R_Q$ :

$$(\mathbf{Z}/4591)[x]/(x^{761} - x - 1)$$

Will use bigger  $N$  for security.

1998 NTRU paper took  $N = 503$ .

Some choices of  $N$

in NISTPQC submissions:

e.g.  $N = 701$  for NTRU HRSS.

e.g.  $N = 743$  for NTRUEncrypt.

e.g.  $N = 761$  for NTRU Prime.

Overkill against attack algorithms known today, even for future attacker with quantum computer.

Maybe there are faster attacks!

Claimed “**guarantees**” are fake.

## NTRU public keys

Parameter  $Q$ , power of 2:

e.g., 4096 for NTRU HRSS.

$$R_Q = (\mathbf{Z}/Q)[x]/(x^N - 1)$$

is the ring of polynomials with integer coeffs modulo  $Q$  and modulo  $x^N - 1$ .

Public key is an element of  $R_Q$ .

(Variants: e.g., prime  $Q$ .)

NTRU Prime has field  $R_Q$ : e.g.,  $(\mathbf{Z}/4591)[x]/(x^{761} - x - 1)$ .)



bigger  $N$  for security.

NTRU paper took  $N = 503$ .

choices of  $N$

PQC submissions:

= 701 for NTRU HRSS.

= 743 for NTRUEncrypt.

= 761 for NTRU Prime.

against attack algorithms

today, even for future

with quantum computer.

there are faster attacks!

“**guarantees**” are fake.

## NTRU public keys

Parameter  $Q$ , power of 2:

e.g., 4096 for NTRU HRSS.

$$R_Q = (\mathbf{Z}/Q)[x]/(x^N - 1)$$

is the ring of polynomials

with integer coeffs modulo  $Q$

and modulo  $x^N - 1$ .

Public key is an element of  $R_Q$ .

(Variants: e.g., prime  $Q$ .)

NTRU Prime has field  $R_Q$ : e.g.,

$$(\mathbf{Z}/4591)[x]/(x^{761} - x - 1).$$

## NTRU e

Cipherte

where  $G$

and  $b, d$



for security.

took  $N = 503$ .

missions:

NTRU HRSS.

NTRUEncrypt.

NTRU Prime.

attack algorithms

for future

quantum computer.

lattice attacks!

"eaves" are fake.

## NTRU public keys

Parameter  $Q$ , power of 2:

e.g., 4096 for NTRU HRSS.

$$R_Q = (\mathbf{Z}/Q)[x]/(x^N - 1)$$

is the ring of polynomials  
with integer coeffs modulo  $Q$   
and modulo  $x^N - 1$ .

Public key is an element of  $R_Q$ .

(Variants: e.g., prime  $Q$ .)

NTRU Prime has field  $R_Q$ : e.g.,  
 $(\mathbf{Z}/4591)[x]/(x^{761} - x - 1)$ .)

## NTRU encryption

Ciphertext:  $bG +$

where  $G \in R_Q$  is p

and  $b, d \in R$  are s

NTRU public keys

Parameter  $Q$ , power of 2:  
e.g., 4096 for NTRU HRSS.

$$R_Q = (\mathbf{Z}/Q)[x]/(x^N - 1)$$

is the ring of polynomials  
with integer coeffs modulo  $Q$   
and modulo  $x^N - 1$ .

Public key is an element of  $R_Q$ .

(Variants: e.g., prime  $Q$ .)

NTRU Prime has field  $R_Q$ : e.g.,  
 $(\mathbf{Z}/4591)[x]/(x^{761} - x - 1)$ .)

NTRU encryption

Ciphertext:  $bG + d \in R_Q$   
where  $G \in R_Q$  is public key  
and  $b, d \in R$  are secrets.

NTRU public keys

Parameter  $Q$ , power of 2:  
e.g., 4096 for NTRU HRSS.

$$R_Q = (\mathbf{Z}/Q)[x]/(x^N - 1)$$

is the ring of polynomials  
with integer coeffs modulo  $Q$   
and modulo  $x^N - 1$ .

Public key is an element of  $R_Q$ .

(Variants: e.g., prime  $Q$ .)

NTRU Prime has field  $R_Q$ : e.g.,  
 $(\mathbf{Z}/4591)[x]/(x^{761} - x - 1)$ .)

NTRU encryption

Ciphertext:  $bG + d \in R_Q$   
where  $G \in R_Q$  is public key  
and  $b, d \in R$  are secrets.

NTRU public keys

Parameter  $Q$ , power of 2:  
e.g., 4096 for NTRU HRSS.

$$R_Q = (\mathbf{Z}/Q)[x]/(x^N - 1)$$

is the ring of polynomials  
with integer coeffs modulo  $Q$   
and modulo  $x^N - 1$ .

Public key is an element of  $R_Q$ .

(Variants: e.g., prime  $Q$ .)

NTRU Prime has field  $R_Q$ : e.g.,  
 $(\mathbf{Z}/4591)[x]/(x^{761} - x - 1)$ .)

NTRU encryption

Ciphertext:  $bG + d \in R_Q$   
where  $G \in R_Q$  is public key  
and  $b, d \in R$  are secrets.

Usually  $G$  is invertible in  $R_Q$ .  
Easy to recover  $b$  from  $bG$  by,  
e.g., linear algebra. But noise in  
 $bG + d$  spoils linear algebra.

NTRU public keys

Parameter  $Q$ , power of 2:  
e.g., 4096 for NTRU HRSS.

$$R_Q = (\mathbf{Z}/Q)[x]/(x^N - 1)$$

is the ring of polynomials  
with integer coeffs modulo  $Q$   
and modulo  $x^N - 1$ .

Public key is an element of  $R_Q$ .

(Variants: e.g., prime  $Q$ .)

NTRU Prime has field  $R_Q$ : e.g.,  
 $(\mathbf{Z}/4591)[x]/(x^{761} - x - 1)$ .)

NTRU encryption

Ciphertext:  $bG + d \in R_Q$   
where  $G \in R_Q$  is public key  
and  $b, d \in R$  are secrets.

Usually  $G$  is invertible in  $R_Q$ .  
Easy to recover  $b$  from  $bG$  by,  
e.g., linear algebra. But noise in  
 $bG + d$  spoils linear algebra.

Problem of finding  $b$  given  
 $G, bG + d$  (or given  $G_1, bG_1 + d_1,$   
 $G_2, bG_2 + d_2, \dots$ ) was renamed  
“Ring-LWE problem” by 2010  
Lyubashevsky–Peikert–Regev,  
without credit to NTRU.

public keys

er  $Q$ , power of 2:

06 for NTRU HRSS.

$\mathbb{Z}/Q)[x]/(x^N - 1)$

ng of polynomials

eger coeffs modulo  $Q$

dulo  $x^N - 1$ .

ey is an element of  $R_Q$ .

s: e.g., prime  $Q$ .

Prime has field  $R_Q$ : e.g.,

$\mathbb{Z}/Q)[x]/(x^{761} - x - 1)$ .

NTRU encryption

Ciphertext:  $bG + d \in R_Q$

where  $G \in R_Q$  is public key

and  $b, d \in R$  are secrets.

Usually  $G$  is invertible in  $R_Q$ .

Easy to recover  $b$  from  $bG$  by,

e.g., linear algebra. But noise in

$bG + d$  spoils linear algebra.

Problem of finding  $b$  given

$G, bG + d$  (or given  $G_1, bG_1 + d_1,$

$G_2, bG_2 + d_2, \dots$ ) was renamed

“Ring-LWE problem” by 2010

Lyubashevsky–Peikert–Regev,

without credit to NTRU.

Variant:

“weight

$N - W$

in consta

$W$  is ano

e.g., 467

NTRU encryption

Ciphertext:  $bG + d \in R_Q$   
 where  $G \in R_Q$  is public key  
 and  $b, d \in R$  are secrets.

Usually  $G$  is invertible in  $R_Q$ .  
 Easy to recover  $b$  from  $bG$  by,  
 e.g., linear algebra. But noise in  
 $bG + d$  spoils linear algebra.

Problem of finding  $b$  given  
 $G, bG + d$  (or given  $G_1, bG_1 + d_1,$   
 $G_2, bG_2 + d_2, \dots$ ) was renamed  
 “Ring-LWE problem” by 2010  
 Lyubashevsky–Peikert–Regev,  
 without credit to NTRU.

Variant: require  $d$   
 “weight  $W$ ”:  $W$  non-zero  
 $N - W$  zero coefficients  
 in constant time  
 $W$  is another parameter  
 e.g., 467 for NTRU

## NTRU encryption

Ciphertext:  $bG + d \in R_Q$

where  $G \in R_Q$  is public key  
and  $b, d \in R$  are secrets.

Usually  $G$  is invertible in  $R_Q$ .

Easy to recover  $b$  from  $bG$  by,  
e.g., linear algebra. But noise in  
 $bG + d$  spoils linear algebra.

Problem of finding  $b$  given

$G, bG + d$  (or given  $G_1, bG_1 + d_1,$   
 $G_2, bG_2 + d_2, \dots$ ) was renamed  
“Ring-LWE problem” by 2010

Lyubashevsky–Peikert–Regev,  
without credit to NTRU.

Variant: require  $d$  to have  
“weight  $W$ ”:  $W$  nonzero coeffs.  
 $N - W$  zero coeffs. (Generation  
in constant time via sorting.

$W$  is another parameter:  
e.g., 467 for NTRU HRSS.



## NTRU encryption

Ciphertext:  $bG + d \in R_Q$

where  $G \in R_Q$  is public key  
and  $b, d \in R$  are secrets.

Usually  $G$  is invertible in  $R_Q$ .

Easy to recover  $b$  from  $bG$  by,  
e.g., linear algebra. But noise in  
 $bG + d$  spoils linear algebra.

Problem of finding  $b$  given  
 $G, bG + d$  (or given  $G_1, bG_1 + d_1,$   
 $G_2, bG_2 + d_2, \dots$ ) was renamed  
“Ring-LWE problem” by 2010

Lyubashevsky–Peikert–Regev,  
without credit to NTRU.

Variant: require  $d$  to have  
“weight  $W$ ”:  $W$  nonzero coeffs,  
 $N - W$  zero coeffs. (Generate  
in constant time via sorting.)

$W$  is another parameter:  
e.g., 467 for NTRU HRSS.

## NTRU encryption

Ciphertext:  $bG + d \in R_Q$

where  $G \in R_Q$  is public key  
and  $b, d \in R$  are secrets.

Usually  $G$  is invertible in  $R_Q$ .

Easy to recover  $b$  from  $bG$  by,  
e.g., linear algebra. But noise in  
 $bG + d$  spoils linear algebra.

Problem of finding  $b$  given  
 $G, bG + d$  (or given  $G_1, bG_1 + d_1,$   
 $G_2, bG_2 + d_2, \dots$ ) was renamed  
“Ring-LWE problem” by 2010  
Lyubashevsky–Peikert–Regev,  
without credit to NTRU.

Variant: require  $d$  to have  
“weight  $W$ ”:  $W$  nonzero coeffs,  
 $N - W$  zero coeffs. (Generate  
in constant time via sorting.)

$W$  is another parameter:  
e.g., 467 for NTRU HRSS.

More traditional variant: require  
 $W/2$  coeffs 1 and  $W/2$  coeffs  $-1$ .

## NTRU encryption

Ciphertext:  $bG + d \in R_Q$

where  $G \in R_Q$  is public key  
and  $b, d \in R$  are secrets.

Usually  $G$  is invertible in  $R_Q$ .

Easy to recover  $b$  from  $bG$  by,  
e.g., linear algebra. But noise in  
 $bG + d$  spoils linear algebra.

Problem of finding  $b$  given  
 $G, bG + d$  (or given  $G_1, bG_1 + d_1,$   
 $G_2, bG_2 + d_2, \dots$ ) was renamed  
“Ring-LWE problem” by 2010  
Lyubashevsky–Peikert–Regev,  
without credit to NTRU.

Variant: require  $d$  to have  
“weight  $W$ ”:  $W$  nonzero coeffs,  
 $N - W$  zero coeffs. (Generate  
in constant time via sorting.)

$W$  is another parameter:  
e.g., 467 for NTRU HRSS.

More traditional variant: require  
 $W/2$  coeffs 1 and  $W/2$  coeffs  $-1$ .

Variant I’ll use in these slides:  
choose  $b$  to have weight  $W$ .

## NTRU encryption

Ciphertext:  $bG + d \in R_Q$   
 where  $G \in R_Q$  is public key  
 and  $b, d \in R$  are secrets.

Usually  $G$  is invertible in  $R_Q$ .  
 Easy to recover  $b$  from  $bG$  by,  
 e.g., linear algebra. But noise in  
 $bG + d$  spoils linear algebra.

Problem of finding  $b$  given  
 $G, bG + d$  (or given  $G_1, bG_1 + d_1,$   
 $G_2, bG_2 + d_2, \dots$ ) was renamed  
 “Ring-LWE problem” by 2010  
 Lyubashevsky–Peikert–Regev,  
 without credit to NTRU.

Variant: require  $d$  to have  
 “weight  $W$ ”:  $W$  nonzero coeffs,  
 $N - W$  zero coeffs. (Generate  
 in constant time via sorting.)

$W$  is another parameter:  
 e.g., 467 for NTRU HRSS.

More traditional variant: require  
 $W/2$  coeffs 1 and  $W/2$  coeffs  $-1$ .

Variant I’ll use in these slides:  
 choose  $b$  to have weight  $W$ .

Another variant: deterministically  
 round  $bG$  to  $bG + d$  by rounding  
 each coeff to multiple of 3.

Encryption

Text:  $bG + d \in R_Q$

$G \in R_Q$  is public key

$d \in R$  are secrets.

$G$  is invertible in  $R_Q$ .

recover  $b$  from  $bG$  by,

linear algebra. But noise in

spoils linear algebra.

of finding  $b$  given

$d$  (or given  $G_1, bG_1 + d_1,$

$+ d_2, \dots$ ) was renamed

"NTRU problem" by 2010

Peikert–Regev,

credit to NTRU.

Variant: require  $d$  to have

"weight  $W$ ":  $W$  nonzero coeffs,

$N - W$  zero coeffs. (Generate

in constant time via sorting.)

$W$  is another parameter:

e.g., 467 for NTRU HRSS.

More traditional variant: require

$W/2$  coeffs 1 and  $W/2$  coeffs  $-1$ .

Variant I'll use in these slides:

choose  $b$  to have weight  $W$ .

Another variant: deterministically

round  $bG$  to  $bG + d$  by rounding

each coeff to multiple of 3.

sage: d

.....:

.....:

.....:

.....:

.....:

.....:

.....:

.....:

.....:

.....:

sage: W

sage: r

$-x^6 - 1$

sage:

$d \in R_Q$   
 public key  
 secrets.

in  $R_Q$ .  
 from  $bG$  by,  
 . But noise in  
 ar algebra.

g  $b$  given  
 en  $G_1, bG_1 + d_1$ ,  
 was renamed  
 m” by 2010  
 kert–Regev,  
 NTRU.

Variant: require  $d$  to have  
 “weight  $W$ ”:  $W$  nonzero coeffs,  
 $N - W$  zero coeffs. (Generate  
 in constant time via sorting.)

$W$  is another parameter:  
 e.g., 467 for NTRU HRSS.

More traditional variant: require  
 $W/2$  coeffs 1 and  $W/2$  coeffs  $-1$ .

Variant I’ll use in these slides:  
 choose  $b$  to have weight  $W$ .

Another variant: deterministically  
 round  $bG$  to  $bG + d$  by rounding  
 each coeff to multiple of 3.

```
sage: def random
...:     R = rand
...:     assert W
...:     s = N*[0
...:     for j in
...:         while
...:             r =
...:             if n
...:                 s[r] =
...:     return Z
...:
sage: W = 5
sage: randomweig
-x^6 - x^5 + x^4
sage:
```

Variant: require  $d$  to have  
 “weight  $W$ ”:  $W$  nonzero coeffs,  
 $N - W$  zero coeffs. (Generate  
 in constant time via sorting.)

$W$  is another parameter:  
 e.g., 467 for NTRU HRSS.

More traditional variant: require  
 $W/2$  coeffs 1 and  $W/2$  coeffs  $-1$ .

Variant I’ll use in these slides:  
 choose  $b$  to have weight  $W$ .

Another variant: deterministically  
 round  $bG$  to  $bG + d$  by rounding  
 each coeff to multiple of 3.

```
sage: def randomweightw()
...:     R = randrange
...:     assert W <= N
...:     s = N*[0]
...:     for j in range(W)
...:         while True:
...:             r = R(N)
...:             if not s[r]:
...:                 s[r] = 1-2*R(2)
...:     return Zx(s)
...:
sage: W = 5
sage: randomweightw()
-x^6 - x^5 + x^4 + x^3 -
sage:
```



Variant: require  $d$  to have  
 “weight  $W$ ”:  $W$  nonzero coeffs,  
 $N - W$  zero coeffs. (Generate  
 in constant time via sorting.)

$W$  is another parameter:  
 e.g., 467 for NTRU HRSS.

More traditional variant: require  
 $W/2$  coeffs 1 and  $W/2$  coeffs  $-1$ .

Variant I’ll use in these slides:  
 choose  $b$  to have weight  $W$ .

Another variant: deterministically  
 round  $bG$  to  $bG + d$  by rounding  
 each coeff to multiple of 3.

```
sage: def randomweightw():
...:     R = randrange
...:     assert W <= N
...:     s = N*[0]
...:     for j in range(W):
...:         while True:
...:             r = R(N)
...:             if not s[r]: break
...:             s[r] = 1-2*R(2)
...:     return Zx(s)
...:
sage: W = 5
sage: randomweightw()
-x^6 - x^5 + x^4 + x^3 - x^2
sage:
```



require  $d$  to have  
 $W$  nonzero coeffs,  
 $W/2$  zero coeffs. (Generate  
 random time via sorting.)

other parameter:

7 for NTRU HRSS.

additional variant: require  
 coeffs 1 and  $W/2$  coeffs  $-1$ .

I'll use in these slides:

$b$  to have weight  $W$ .

variant: deterministically  
 map  $G$  to  $bG + d$  by rounding  
 each coeff to multiple of 3.

```
sage: def randomweightw():
...:     R = randrange
...:     assert W <= N
...:     s = N*[0]
...:     for j in range(W):
...:         while True:
...:             r = R(N)
...:             if not s[r]: break
...:             s[r] = 1-2*R(2)
...:     return Zx(s)
...:
sage: W = 5
sage: randomweightw()
-x^6 - x^5 + x^4 + x^3 - x^2
sage:
```

NTRU k

Secret e

Require

Require

to have  
 nonzero coeffs,  
 s. (Generate  
 via sorting.)  
 meter:  
 U HRSS.  
 variant: require  
 $W/2$  coeffs  $-1$ .  
 these slides:  
 weight  $W$ .  
 deterministically  
 $-d$  by rounding  
 multiple of 3.

```
sage: def randomweightw():
...:     R = randrange
...:     assert W <= N
...:     s = N*[0]
...:     for j in range(W):
...:         while True:
...:             r = R(N)
...:             if not s[r]: break
...:             s[r] = 1-2*R(2)
...:     return Zx(s)
...:
sage: W = 5
sage: randomweightw()
-x^6 - x^5 + x^4 + x^3 - x^2
sage:
```

## NTRU key generation

Secret  $e$ , weight- $W$   
 Require  $e, a$  invertible  
 Require  $a$  invertible

13

```

sage: def randomweightw():
.....:     R = randrange
.....:     assert W <= N
.....:     s = N*[0]
.....:     for j in range(W):
.....:         while True:
.....:             r = R(N)
.....:             if not s[r]: break
.....:             s[r] = 1-2*R(2)
.....:     return Zx(s)
.....:

```

```
sage: W = 5
```

```
sage: randomweightw()
```

```
-x^6 - x^5 + x^4 + x^3 - x^2
```

```
sage:
```

14

## NTRU key generation

Secret  $e$ , weight- $W$  secret  $a$   
 Require  $e, a$  invertible in  $R_Q$   
 Require  $a$  invertible in  $R_3$ .

```

sage: def randomweightw():
.....:     R = randrange
.....:     assert W <= N
.....:     s = N*[0]
.....:     for j in range(W):
.....:         while True:
.....:             r = R(N)
.....:             if not s[r]: break
.....:             s[r] = 1-2*R(2)
.....:     return Zx(s)
.....:
sage: W = 5
sage: randomweightw()
-x^6 - x^5 + x^4 + x^3 - x^2
sage:

```

## NTRU key generation

Secret  $e$ , weight- $W$  secret  $a$ .

Require  $e, a$  invertible in  $R_Q$ .

Require  $a$  invertible in  $R_3$ .

```

sage: def randomweightw():
.....:     R = randrange
.....:     assert W <= N
.....:     s = N*[0]
.....:     for j in range(W):
.....:         while True:
.....:             r = R(N)
.....:             if not s[r]: break
.....:             s[r] = 1-2*R(2)
.....:     return Zx(s)
.....:

```

```
sage: W = 5
```

```
sage: randomweightw()
```

```
-x^6 - x^5 + x^4 + x^3 - x^2
```

```
sage:
```

## NTRU key generation

Secret  $e$ , weight- $W$  secret  $a$ .

Require  $e, a$  invertible in  $R_Q$ .

Require  $a$  invertible in  $R_3$ .

Public key:  $G = 3e/a$  in  $R_Q$ .

```

sage: def randomweightw():
.....:     R = randrange
.....:     assert W <= N
.....:     s = N*[0]
.....:     for j in range(W):
.....:         while True:
.....:             r = R(N)
.....:             if not s[r]: break
.....:             s[r] = 1-2*R(2)
.....:     return Zx(s)
.....:
sage: W = 5
sage: randomweightw()
-x^6 - x^5 + x^4 + x^3 - x^2
sage:

```

## NTRU key generation

Secret  $e$ , weight- $W$  secret  $a$ .

Require  $e, a$  invertible in  $R_Q$ .

Require  $a$  invertible in  $R_3$ .

Public key:  $G = 3e/a$  in  $R_Q$ .

Ring-0LWE problem: find  $a$   
given  $G/3$  and  $a(G/3) - e = 0$ .

```

sage: def randomweightw():
.....:     R = randrange
.....:     assert W <= N
.....:     s = N*[0]
.....:     for j in range(W):
.....:         while True:
.....:             r = R(N)
.....:             if not s[r]: break
.....:             s[r] = 1-2*R(2)
.....:     return Zx(s)
.....:
sage: W = 5
sage: randomweightw()
-x^6 - x^5 + x^4 + x^3 - x^2
sage:

```

## NTRU key generation

Secret  $e$ , weight- $W$  secret  $a$ .

Require  $e, a$  invertible in  $R_Q$ .

Require  $a$  invertible in  $R_3$ .

Public key:  $G = 3e/a$  in  $R_Q$ .

Ring-0LWE problem: find  $a$   
given  $G/3$  and  $a(G/3) - e = 0$ .

Homogeneous slice of Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub>  
(find  $b$  given  $G$  and  $bG + d$ ).

```

sage: def randomweightw():
.....:     R = randrange
.....:     assert W <= N
.....:     s = N*[0]
.....:     for j in range(W):
.....:         while True:
.....:             r = R(N)
.....:             if not s[r]: break
.....:             s[r] = 1-2*R(2)
.....:     return Zx(s)
.....:
sage: W = 5
sage: randomweightw()
-x^6 - x^5 + x^4 + x^3 - x^2
sage:

```

## NTRU key generation

Secret  $e$ , weight- $W$  secret  $a$ .

Require  $e, a$  invertible in  $R_Q$ .

Require  $a$  invertible in  $R_3$ .

Public key:  $G = 3e/a$  in  $R_Q$ .

Ring-0LWE problem: find  $a$   
given  $G/3$  and  $a(G/3) - e = 0$ .

Homogeneous slice of Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub>  
(find  $b$  given  $G$  and  $bG + d$ ).

Known attacks: Ring-0LWE

sometimes weaker than Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub>.

Also, Ring-LWE<sub>2</sub> (using  $G_1, G_2$ )

sometimes weaker than Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub>.



```

def randomweightw():
    R = randrange
    assert W <= N
    s = N*[0]
    for j in range(W):
        while True:
            r = R(N)
            if not s[r]: break
        s[r] = 1-2*R(2)
    return Zx(s)

= 5

randomweightw()
x^5 + x^4 + x^3 - x^2

```

## NTRU key generation

Secret  $e$ , weight- $W$  secret  $a$ .

Require  $e, a$  invertible in  $R_Q$ .

Require  $a$  invertible in  $R_3$ .

Public key:  $G = 3e/a$  in  $R_Q$ .

Ring-0LWE problem: find  $a$

given  $G/3$  and  $a(G/3) - e = 0$ .

Homogeneous slice of Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub>

(find  $b$  given  $G$  and  $bG + d$ ).

Known attacks: Ring-0LWE

sometimes weaker than Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub>.

Also, Ring-LWE<sub>2</sub> (using  $G_1, G_2$ )

sometimes weaker than Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub>.

sage: de

.....:

.....:

.....:

.....:

sage:

sage:

```

weightw():
range
  <= N
]
range(W):
True:
R(N)
ot s[r]: break
1-2*R(2)
x(s)

htw()
+ x^3 - x^2

```

## NTRU key generation

Secret  $e$ , weight- $W$  secret  $a$ .

Require  $e, a$  invertible in  $R_Q$ .

Require  $a$  invertible in  $R_3$ .

Public key:  $G = 3e/a$  in  $R_Q$ .

Ring-0LWE problem: find  $a$   
given  $G/3$  and  $a(G/3) - e = 0$ .

Homogeneous slice of Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub>  
(find  $b$  given  $G$  and  $bG + d$ ).

Known attacks: Ring-0LWE

sometimes weaker than Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub>.

Also, Ring-LWE<sub>2</sub> (using  $G_1, G_2$ )

sometimes weaker than Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub>.

```

sage: def balanc
....:     g=list((
....:         -Q//2 f
....:     return Z
....:
sage:
sage:

```

NTRU key generation

Secret  $e$ , weight- $W$  secret  $a$ .

Require  $e, a$  invertible in  $R_Q$ .

Require  $a$  invertible in  $R_3$ .

Public key:  $G = 3e/a$  in  $R_Q$ .

Ring-0LWE problem: find  $a$   
given  $G/3$  and  $a(G/3) - e = 0$ .

Homogeneous slice of Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub>  
(find  $b$  given  $G$  and  $bG + d$ ).

Known attacks: Ring-0LWE

sometimes weaker than Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub>.

Also, Ring-LWE<sub>2</sub> (using  $G_1, G_2$ )

sometimes weaker than Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub>.

```
sage: def balancedmod(f, Q, r):
...:     g=list(((f[i]+Q//2) % Q)
...:           -Q//2 for i in range(r))
...:     return Zx(g)
...:
sage:
sage:
```

break

x<sup>2</sup>

## NTRU key generation

Secret  $e$ , weight- $W$  secret  $a$ .

Require  $e, a$  invertible in  $R_Q$ .

Require  $a$  invertible in  $R_3$ .

Public key:  $G = 3e/a$  in  $R_Q$ .

Ring-0LWE problem: find  $a$   
given  $G/3$  and  $a(G/3) - e = 0$ .

Homogeneous slice of Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub>  
(find  $b$  given  $G$  and  $bG + d$ ).

Known attacks: Ring-0LWE  
sometimes weaker than Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub>.  
Also, Ring-LWE<sub>2</sub> (using  $G_1, G_2$ )  
sometimes weaker than Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub>.

```
sage: def balancedmod(f,Q):
...:     g=list(((f[i]+Q//2)%Q)
...:           -Q//2 for i in range(N))
...:     return Zx(g)
...:
sage:
sage:
```

## NTRU key generation

Secret  $e$ , weight- $W$  secret  $a$ .

Require  $e, a$  invertible in  $R_Q$ .

Require  $a$  invertible in  $R_3$ .

Public key:  $G = 3e/a$  in  $R_Q$ .

Ring-0LWE problem: find  $a$   
given  $G/3$  and  $a(G/3) - e = 0$ .

Homogeneous slice of Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub>  
(find  $b$  given  $G$  and  $bG + d$ ).

Known attacks: Ring-0LWE  
sometimes weaker than Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub>.  
Also, Ring-LWE<sub>2</sub> (using  $G_1, G_2$ )  
sometimes weaker than Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub>.

```
sage: def balancedmod(f,Q):
...:     g=list(((f[i]+Q//2)%Q)
...:           -Q//2 for i in range(N))
...:     return Zx(g)
...:
sage:
sage: u = 314-159*x
sage:
```

## NTRU key generation

Secret  $e$ , weight- $W$  secret  $a$ .

Require  $e, a$  invertible in  $R_Q$ .

Require  $a$  invertible in  $R_3$ .

Public key:  $G = 3e/a$  in  $R_Q$ .

Ring-0LWE problem: find  $a$   
given  $G/3$  and  $a(G/3) - e = 0$ .

Homogeneous slice of Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub>  
(find  $b$  given  $G$  and  $bG + d$ ).

Known attacks: Ring-0LWE  
sometimes weaker than Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub>.  
Also, Ring-LWE<sub>2</sub> (using  $G_1, G_2$ )  
sometimes weaker than Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub>.

```
sage: def balancedmod(f,Q):
...:     g=list(((f[i]+Q//2)%Q)
...:           -Q//2 for i in range(N))
...:     return Zx(g)
...:
sage:
sage: u = 314-159*x
sage: u % 200
-159*x + 114
sage:
```

## NTRU key generation

Secret  $e$ , weight- $W$  secret  $a$ .

Require  $e, a$  invertible in  $R_Q$ .

Require  $a$  invertible in  $R_3$ .

Public key:  $G = 3e/a$  in  $R_Q$ .

Ring-0LWE problem: find  $a$   
given  $G/3$  and  $a(G/3) - e = 0$ .

Homogeneous slice of Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub>  
(find  $b$  given  $G$  and  $bG + d$ ).

Known attacks: Ring-0LWE  
sometimes weaker than Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub>.  
Also, Ring-LWE<sub>2</sub> (using  $G_1, G_2$ )  
sometimes weaker than Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub>.

```
sage: def balancedmod(f,Q):
...:     g=list(((f[i]+Q//2)%Q)
...:           -Q//2 for i in range(N))
...:     return Zx(g)
...:
sage:
sage: u = 314-159*x
sage: u % 200
-159*x + 114
sage: (u - 400) % 200
-159*x - 86
sage:
```

## NTRU key generation

Secret  $e$ , weight- $W$  secret  $a$ .

Require  $e, a$  invertible in  $R_Q$ .

Require  $a$  invertible in  $R_3$ .

Public key:  $G = 3e/a$  in  $R_Q$ .

Ring-0LWE problem: find  $a$   
given  $G/3$  and  $a(G/3) - e = 0$ .

Homogeneous slice of Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub>  
(find  $b$  given  $G$  and  $bG + d$ ).

Known attacks: Ring-0LWE  
sometimes weaker than Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub>.  
Also, Ring-LWE<sub>2</sub> (using  $G_1, G_2$ )  
sometimes weaker than Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub>.

```
sage: def balancedmod(f,Q):
...:     g=list(((f[i]+Q//2)%Q)
...:           -Q//2 for i in range(N))
...:     return Zx(g)
...:
sage:
sage: u = 314-159*x
sage: u % 200
-159*x + 114
sage: (u - 400) % 200
-159*x - 86
sage: balancedmod(u,200)
41*x - 86
sage:
```



key generation

, weight- $W$  secret  $a$ .

$e$ ,  $a$  invertible in  $R_Q$ .

$a$  invertible in  $R_3$ .

key:  $G = 3e/a$  in  $R_Q$ .

NRE problem: find  $a$

$/3$  and  $a(G/3) - e = 0$ .

aneous slice of Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub>

given  $G$  and  $bG + d$ ).

attacks: Ring-0LWE

es weaker than Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub>.

ng-LWE<sub>2</sub> (using  $G_1, G_2$ )

es weaker than Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub>.

```
sage: def balancedmod(f,Q):
```

```
....:     g=list(((f[i]+Q//2)%Q)
```

```
....:         -Q//2 for i in range(N))
```

```
....:     return Zx(g)
```

```
....:
```

```
sage:
```

```
sage: u = 314-159*x
```

```
sage: u % 200
```

```
-159*x + 114
```

```
sage: (u - 400) % 200
```

```
-159*x - 86
```

```
sage: balancedmod(u,200)
```

```
41*x - 86
```

```
sage:
```

```
sage: de
```

```
....:
```

```
....:
```

```
....:
```

```
....:
```

```
....:
```

```
sage:
```

tion

$V$  secret  $a$ .

ible in  $R_Q$ .

$e$  in  $R_3$ .

$e/a$  in  $R_Q$ .

m: find  $a$

$G/3) - e = 0$ .

e of Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub>

and  $bG + d$ ).

ing-0LWE

than Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub>.

(using  $G_1, G_2$ )

than Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub>.

```
sage: def balancedmod(f,Q):
.....:     g=list(((f[i]+Q//2)%Q
.....:         -Q//2 for i in range(N))
.....:     return Zx(g)
.....:
sage:
sage: u = 314-159*x
sage: u % 200
-159*x + 114
sage: (u - 400) % 200
-159*x - 86
sage: balancedmod(u,200)
41*x - 86
sage:
```

```
sage: def invert
.....:     Fp = Int
.....:     Fpx = Zx
.....:     T = Fpx.
.....:     return Z
.....:
sage:
```

15

```

sage: def balancedmod(f,Q):
.....:     g=list(((f[i]+Q//2)%Q
.....:           -Q//2 for i in range(N))
.....:     return Zx(g)
.....:
sage:
sage: u = 314-159*x
sage: u % 200
-159*x + 114
sage: (u - 400) % 200
-159*x - 86
sage: balancedmod(u,200)
41*x - 86
sage:

```

16

```

sage: def invertmodprime(p)
.....:     Fp = Integers(p)
.....:     Fpx = Zx.change_ring(Fp)
.....:     T = Fpx.quotient(Zx)
.....:     return Zx.lift(1/Fp)
.....:
sage:

```

```
sage: def balancedmod(f,Q):
.....:     g=list(((f[i]+Q//2)%Q
.....:         -Q//2 for i in range(N))
.....:     return Zx(g)
.....:
```

```
sage:
```

```
sage: u = 314-159*x
```

```
sage: u % 200
```

```
-159*x + 114
```

```
sage: (u - 400) % 200
```

```
-159*x - 86
```

```
sage: balancedmod(u,200)
```

```
41*x - 86
```

```
sage:
```

```
sage: def invertmodprime(f,p):
.....:     Fp = Integers(p)
.....:     Fpx = Zx.change_ring(Fp)
.....:     T = Fpx.quotient(x^N-1)
.....:     return Zx(lift(1/T(f)))
.....:
```

```
sage:
```

```
sage: def balancedmod(f,Q):
....:     g=list(((f[i]+Q//2)%Q
....:         -Q//2 for i in range(N))
....:     return Zx(g)
....:
```

```
sage:
```

```
sage: u = 314-159*x
```

```
sage: u % 200
```

```
-159*x + 114
```

```
sage: (u - 400) % 200
```

```
-159*x - 86
```

```
sage: balancedmod(u,200)
```

```
41*x - 86
```

```
sage:
```

```
sage: def invertmodprime(f,p):
....:     Fp = Integers(p)
....:     Fpx = Zx.change_ring(Fp)
....:     T = Fpx.quotient(x^N-1)
....:     return Zx(lift(1/T(f)))
....:
```

```
sage: N = 7
```

```
sage:
```

```
sage: def balancedmod(f,Q):
....:     g=list(((f[i]+Q//2)%Q
....:         -Q//2 for i in range(N))
....:     return Zx(g)
....:
```

```
sage:
```

```
sage: u = 314-159*x
```

```
sage: u % 200
```

```
-159*x + 114
```

```
sage: (u - 400) % 200
```

```
-159*x - 86
```

```
sage: balancedmod(u,200)
```

```
41*x - 86
```

```
sage:
```

```
sage: def invertmodprime(f,p):
....:     Fp = Integers(p)
....:     Fpx = Zx.change_ring(Fp)
....:     T = Fpx.quotient(x^N-1)
....:     return Zx(lift(1/T(f)))
....:
```

```
sage: N = 7
```

```
sage: f = randomsecret()
```

```
sage:
```

```
sage: def balancedmod(f,Q):
....:     g=list(((f[i]+Q//2)%Q
....:         -Q//2 for i in range(N))
....:     return Zx(g)
....:
```

```
sage:
```

```
sage: u = 314-159*x
```

```
sage: u % 200
```

```
-159*x + 114
```

```
sage: (u - 400) % 200
```

```
-159*x - 86
```

```
sage: balancedmod(u,200)
```

```
41*x - 86
```

```
sage:
```

```
sage: def invertmodprime(f,p):
....:     Fp = Integers(p)
....:     Fpx = Zx.change_ring(Fp)
....:     T = Fpx.quotient(x^N-1)
....:     return Zx(lift(1/T(f)))
....:
```

```
sage: N = 7
```

```
sage: f = randomsecret()
```

```
sage: f3 = invertmodprime(f,3)
```

```
sage:
```

```
sage: def balancedmod(f,Q):
....:     g=list(((f[i]+Q//2)%Q
....:         -Q//2 for i in range(N))
....:     return Zx(g)
....:
```

```
sage:
```

```
sage: u = 314-159*x
```

```
sage: u % 200
```

```
-159*x + 114
```

```
sage: (u - 400) % 200
```

```
-159*x - 86
```

```
sage: balancedmod(u,200)
```

```
41*x - 86
```

```
sage:
```

```
sage: def invertmodprime(f,p):
....:     Fp = Integers(p)
....:     Fpx = Zx.change_ring(Fp)
....:     T = Fpx.quotient(x^N-1)
....:     return Zx(lift(1/T(f)))
....:
```

```
sage: N = 7
```

```
sage: f = randomsecret()
```

```
sage: f3 = invertmodprime(f,3)
```

```
sage: convolution(f,f3)
```

```
6*x^6 + 6*x^5 + 3*x^4 + 3*x^3 +
```

```
3*x^2 + 3*x + 4
```

```
sage:
```



```
def balancedmod(f,Q):
    g=list(((f[i]+Q//2)%Q)
           -Q//2 for i in range(N))
    return Zx(g)
```

```
= 314-159*x
```

```
% 200
```

```
+ 114
```

```
u - 400) % 200
```

```
- 86
```

```
balancedmod(u,200)
```

```
86
```

```
sage: def invertmodprime(f,p):
...:     Fp = Integers(p)
...:     Fpx = Zx.change_ring(Fp)
...:     T = Fpx.quotient(x^N-1)
...:     return Zx(lift(1/T(f)))
...:
```

```
sage: N = 7
```

```
sage: f = randomsecret()
```

```
sage: f3 = invertmodprime(f,3)
```

```
sage: convolution(f,f3)
```

```
6*x^6 + 6*x^5 + 3*x^4 + 3*x^3 +
3*x^2 + 3*x + 4
```

```
sage:
```

```
def inv
    assert
    g = in
    M = ba
    conv =
    while
        r =
        if :
            g =
```

Exercise

invertm

Hint: Ho

divide fir

```

edmod(f,Q):
(f[i]+Q//2)%Q
for i in range(N))
x(g)

9*x

% 200

d(u,200)

```

```

sage: def invertmodprime(f,p):
....:     Fp = Integers(p)
....:     Fpx = Zx.change_ring(Fp)
....:     T = Fpx.quotient(x^N-1)
....:     return Zx(lift(1/T(f)))
....:

sage: N = 7
sage: f = randomsecret()
sage: f3 = invertmodprime(f,3)
sage: convolution(f,f3)
6*x^6 + 6*x^5 + 3*x^4 + 3*x^3 +
  3*x^2 + 3*x + 4
sage:

```

```

def invertmodpow
    assert Q.is_po
    g = invertmodp
    M = balancedmo
    conv = convolu
    while True:
        r = M(conv(g
        if r == 1: r
        g = M(conv(g

```

Exercise: Figure out how to implement `invertmodpower`.  
Hint: How many polynomials of degree  $r-1$  divide  $x^r - 1$ ? Show that

```

):
(2)%Q)
range(N))
sage: def invertmodprime(f,p):
.....:     Fp = Integers(p)
.....:     Fpx = Zx.change_ring(Fp)
.....:     T = Fpx.quotient(x^N-1)
.....:     return Zx(lift(1/T(f)))
.....:
sage: N = 7
sage: f = randomsecret()
sage: f3 = invertmodprime(f,3)
sage: convolution(f,f3)
6*x^6 + 6*x^5 + 3*x^4 + 3*x^3 +
  3*x^2 + 3*x + 4
sage:

```

```

def invertmodpowerof2(f,Q)
    assert Q.is_power_of(2)
    g = invertmodprime(f,2)
    M = balancedmod
    conv = convolution
    while True:
        r = M(conv(g,f),Q)
        if r == 1: return g
        g = M(conv(g,2-r),Q)

```

Exercise: Figure out how `invertmodpowerof2` works. Hint: How many powers of 2 divide  $r-1$ ? Second  $r-1$ ?

```
sage: def invertmodprime(f,p):
.....:     Fp = Integers(p)
.....:     Fpx = Zx.change_ring(Fp)
.....:     T = Fpx.quotient(x^N-1)
.....:     return Zx(lift(1/T(f)))
.....:
```

```
sage: N = 7
```

```
sage: f = randomsecret()
```

```
sage: f3 = invertmodprime(f,3)
```

```
sage: convolution(f,f3)
```

$$6x^6 + 6x^5 + 3x^4 + 3x^3 + 3x^2 + 3x + 4$$

```
sage:
```

```
def invertmodpowerof2(f,Q):
    assert Q.is_power_of(2)
    g = invertmodprime(f,2)
    M = balancedmod
    conv = convolution
    while True:
        r = M(conv(g,f),Q)
        if r == 1: return g
        g = M(conv(g,2-r),Q)
```

Exercise: Figure out how `invertmodpowerof2` works.

Hint: How many powers of 2 divide first  $r-1$ ? Second  $r-1$ ?

```

def invertmodprime(f,p):
    Fp = Integers(p)
    Fpx = Zx.change_ring(Fp)
    T = Fpx.quotient(x^N-1)
    return Zx(lift(1/T(f)))

N = 7
f = randomsecret()
f3 = invertmodprime(f,3)
convolution(f,f3)
6*x^5 + 3*x^4 + 3*x^3 +
+ 3*x + 4

```

```

def invertmodpowerof2(f,Q):
    sage: N
    sage: Q
    sage:
    assert Q.is_power_of(2)
    g = invertmodprime(f,2)
    M = balancedmod
    conv = convolution
    while True:
        r = M(conv(g,f),Q)
        if r == 1: return g
        g = M(conv(g,2-r),Q)

```

Exercise: Figure out how `invertmodpowerof2` works.  
 Hint: How many powers of 2 divide first  $r-1$ ? Second  $r-1$ ?

```

modprime(f,p):
egers(p)
.change_ring(Fp)
quotient(x^N-1)
x(lift(1/T(f)))

secret()

tmodprime(f,3)
n(f,f3)
3*x^4 + 3*x^3 +

```

```

def invertmodpowerof2(f,Q):
    assert Q.is_power_of(2)
    g = invertmodprime(f,2)
    M = balancedmod
    conv = convolution
    while True:
        r = M(conv(g,f),Q)
        if r == 1: return g
        g = M(conv(g,2-r),Q)

```

Exercise: Figure out how `invertmodpowerof2` works.  
 Hint: How many powers of 2 divide first  $r-1$ ? Second  $r-1$ ?

```

sage: N = 7
sage: Q = 256
sage:

```

17

```

f,p):
    def invertmodpowerof2(f,Q):
        assert Q.is_power_of(2)
        g = invertmodprime(f,2)
        M = balancedmod
        conv = convolution
        while True:
            r = M(conv(g,f),Q)
            if r == 1: return g
            g = M(conv(g,2-r),Q)

```

(f,3)

\*x<sup>3</sup> +

Exercise: Figure out how  
invertmodpowerof2 works.

Hint: How many powers of 2  
divide first r-1? Second r-1?

18

```

sage: N = 7
sage: Q = 256
sage:

```

```

def invertmodpowerof2(f,Q):
    assert Q.is_power_of(2)
    g = invertmodprime(f,2)
    M = balancedmod
    conv = convolution
    while True:
        r = M(conv(g,f),Q)
        if r == 1: return g
        g = M(conv(g,2-r),Q)

```

Exercise: Figure out how  
invertmodpowerof2 works.

Hint: How many powers of 2  
divide first  $r-1$ ? Second  $r-1$ ?

```

sage: N = 7
sage: Q = 256
sage:

```



```

def invertmodpowerof2(f,Q):
    assert Q.is_power_of(2)
    g = invertmodprime(f,2)
    M = balancedmod
    conv = convolution
    while True:
        r = M(conv(g,f),Q)
        if r == 1: return g
        g = M(conv(g,2-r),Q)

```

Exercise: Figure out how  
invertmodpowerof2 works.

Hint: How many powers of 2  
divide first  $r-1$ ? Second  $r-1$ ?

```

sage: N = 7
sage: Q = 256
sage: f = randomsecret()
sage:

```

```

def invertmodpowerof2(f,Q):
    assert Q.is_power_of(2)
    g = invertmodprime(f,2)
    M = balancedmod
    conv = convolution
    while True:
        r = M(conv(g,f),Q)
        if r == 1: return g
        g = M(conv(g,2-r),Q)

```

Exercise: Figure out how  
invertmodpowerof2 works.

Hint: How many powers of 2  
divide first  $r-1$ ? Second  $r-1$ ?

```

sage: N = 7
sage: Q = 256
sage: f = randomsecret()
sage: f
-x^6 - x^4 + x^2 + x - 1
sage:

```

```

def invertmodpowerof2(f,Q):
    assert Q.is_power_of(2)
    g = invertmodprime(f,2)
    M = balancedmod
    conv = convolution
    while True:
        r = M(conv(g,f),Q)
        if r == 1: return g
        g = M(conv(g,2-r),Q)

```

Exercise: Figure out how  
invertmodpowerof2 works.

Hint: How many powers of 2  
divide first  $r-1$ ? Second  $r-1$ ?

```

sage: N = 7
sage: Q = 256
sage: f = randomsecret()
sage: f
-x^6 - x^4 + x^2 + x - 1
sage: g = invertmodpowerof2(f,Q)
sage:

```

```

def invertmodpowerof2(f,Q):
    assert Q.is_power_of(2)
    g = invertmodprime(f,2)
    M = balancedmod
    conv = convolution
    while True:
        r = M(conv(g,f),Q)
        if r == 1: return g
        g = M(conv(g,2-r),Q)

```

Exercise: Figure out how  
invertmodpowerof2 works.

Hint: How many powers of 2  
divide first  $r-1$ ? Second  $r-1$ ?

```

sage: N = 7
sage: Q = 256
sage: f = randomsecret()
sage: f
-x^6 - x^4 + x^2 + x - 1
sage: g = invertmodpowerof2(f,Q)
sage: g
47*x^6 + 126*x^5 - 54*x^4 -
87*x^3 - 36*x^2 - 58*x + 61
sage:

```

```

def invertmodpowerof2(f,Q):
    assert Q.is_power_of(2)
    g = invertmodprime(f,2)
    M = balancedmod
    conv = convolution
    while True:
        r = M(conv(g,f),Q)
        if r == 1: return g
        g = M(conv(g,2-r),Q)

```

Exercise: Figure out how `invertmodpowerof2` works.

Hint: How many powers of 2 divide first  $r-1$ ? Second  $r-1$ ?

```

sage: N = 7
sage: Q = 256
sage: f = randomsecret()
sage: f
-x^6 - x^4 + x^2 + x - 1
sage: g = invertmodpowerof2(f,Q)
sage: g
47*x^6 + 126*x^5 - 54*x^4 -
87*x^3 - 36*x^2 - 58*x + 61
sage: convolution(f,g)
-256*x^5 - 256*x^4 + 256*x + 257
sage:

```

```

def invertmodpowerof2(f,Q):
    assert Q.is_power_of(2)
    g = invertmodprime(f,2)
    M = balancedmod
    conv = convolution
    while True:
        r = M(conv(g,f),Q)
        if r == 1: return g
        g = M(conv(g,2-r),Q)

```

Exercise: Figure out how  
invertmodpowerof2 works.

Hint: How many powers of 2  
divide first  $r-1$ ? Second  $r-1$ ?

```

sage: N = 7
sage: Q = 256
sage: f = randomsecret()
sage: f
-x^6 - x^4 + x^2 + x - 1
sage: g = invertmodpowerof2(f,Q)
sage: g
47*x^6 + 126*x^5 - 54*x^4 -
87*x^3 - 36*x^2 - 58*x + 61
sage: convolution(f,g)
-256*x^5 - 256*x^4 + 256*x + 257
sage: balancedmod(_,Q)
1
sage:

```

```

invertmodpowerof2(f,Q):
    if not Q.is_power_of(2):
        raise ValueError("Q must be a power of 2")
    invertmodprime(f,2)
    balancedmod
    = convolution
    True:
    M(conv(g,f),Q)
    r == 1: return g
    M(conv(g,2-r),Q)

```

Figure out how  
invertmodpowerof2 works.  
How many powers of 2  
does it use? First r-1? Second r-1?

```

sage: N = 7
sage: Q = 256
sage: f = randomsecret()
sage: f
-x^6 - x^4 + x^2 + x - 1
sage: g = invertmodpowerof2(f,Q)
sage: g
47*x^6 + 126*x^5 - 54*x^4 -
87*x^3 - 36*x^2 - 58*x + 61
sage: convolution(f,g)
-256*x^5 - 256*x^4 + 256*x + 257
sage: balancedmod(_,Q)
1
sage:

```

```

def keyp
    while
        try
            a
            a
            a
            e
            G
            G
            s
            r
            exce
            pa

```

18

```

erof2(f,Q):
wer_of(2)
rime(f,2)
d
tion
,f),Q)
return g
,2-r),Q)
ut how
of2 works.
powers of 2
Second r-1?

```

```

sage: N = 7
sage: Q = 256
sage: f = randomsecret()
sage: f
-x^6 - x^4 + x^2 + x - 1
sage: g = invertmodpowerof2(f,Q)
sage: g
47*x^6 + 126*x^5 - 54*x^4 -
 87*x^3 - 36*x^2 - 58*x + 61
sage: convolution(f,g)
-256*x^5 - 256*x^4 + 256*x + 257
sage: balancedmod(_,Q)
1
sage:

```

19

```

def keypair():
    while True:
        try:
            a = random
            a3 = inver
            aQ = inver
            e = random
            G = balanc
                con
            GQ = inver
            secretkey
            return G,s
        except:
            pass

```



18

):

```

sage: N = 7
sage: Q = 256
sage: f = randomsecret()
sage: f
-x^6 - x^4 + x^2 + x - 1
sage: g = invertmodpowerof2(f,Q)
sage: g
47*x^6 + 126*x^5 - 54*x^4 -
 87*x^3 - 36*x^2 - 58*x + 61
sage: convolution(f,g)
-256*x^5 - 256*x^4 + 256*x + 257
sage: balancedmod(_,Q)
1
sage:

```

19

```

def keypair():
    while True:
        try:
            a = randomweightw()
            a3 = invertmodprime
            aQ = invertmodpower
            e = randomsecret()
            G = balancedmod(3 *
                convolution(
                    GQ = invertmodpower
                    secretkey = a,a3,GQ
                    return G,secretkey
        except:
            pass

```

2

1?

```

sage: N = 7
sage: Q = 256
sage: f = randomsecret()
sage: f
-x^6 - x^4 + x^2 + x - 1
sage: g = invertmodpowerof2(f,Q)
sage: g
47*x^6 + 126*x^5 - 54*x^4 -
 87*x^3 - 36*x^2 - 58*x + 61
sage: convolution(f,g)
-256*x^5 - 256*x^4 + 256*x + 257
sage: balancedmod(_,Q)
1
sage:

```

```

def keypair():
    while True:
        try:
            a = randomweightw()
            a3 = invertmodprime(a,3)
            aQ = invertmodpowerof2(a,Q)
            e = randomsecret()
            G = balancedmod(3 *
                convolution(e,aQ),Q)
            GQ = invertmodpowerof2(G,Q)
            secretkey = a,a3,GQ
            return G,secretkey
        except:
            pass

```

```

= 7
= 256
= randomsecret()

x^4 + x^2 + x - 1
= invertmodpowerof2(f,Q)

+ 126*x^5 - 54*x^4 -
- 36*x^2 - 58*x + 61
onvolution(f,g)
5 - 256*x^4 + 256*x + 257
alancedmod(_,Q)

```

```

def keypair():
    while True:
        try:
            a = randomweightw()
            a3 = invertmodprime(a,3)
            aQ = invertmodpowerof2(a,Q)
            e = randomsecret()
            G = balancedmod(3 *
                convolution(e,aQ),Q)
            GQ = invertmodpowerof2(G,Q)
            secretkey = a,a3,GQ
            return G,secretkey
        except:
            pass

```

sage: G  
sage:

19

```

secret()

+ x - 1

modpowerof2(f,Q)

- 54*x^4 -
- 58*x + 61

n(f,g)

^4 + 256*x + 257

d(_,Q)

```

20

```

def keypair():
    while True:
        try:
            a = randomweightw()
            a3 = invertmodprime(a,3)
            aQ = invertmodpowerof2(a,Q)
            e = randomsecret()
            G = balancedmod(3 *
                convolution(e,aQ),Q)
            GQ = invertmodpowerof2(G,Q)
            secretkey = a,a3,GQ
            return G,secretkey
        except:
            pass

```

```

sage: G,secretke
sage:

```

```

def keypair():
    while True:
        try:
            a = randomweightw()
            a3 = invertmodprime(a,3)
            aQ = invertmodpowerof2(a,Q)
            e = randomsecret()
            G = balancedmod(3 *
                convolution(e,aQ),Q)
            GQ = invertmodpowerof2(G,Q)
            secretkey = a,a3,GQ
            return G,secretkey
        except:
            pass

```

```

sage: G,secretkey = keypa
sage:

```

```
def keypair():
    while True:
        try:
            a = randomweightw()
            a3 = invertmodprime(a,3)
            aQ = invertmodpowerof2(a,Q)
            e = randomsecret()
            G = balancedmod(3 *
                convolution(e,aQ),Q)
            GQ = invertmodpowerof2(G,Q)
            secretkey = a,a3,GQ
            return G,secretkey
        except:
            pass
```

```
sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
sage:
```

```

def keypair():
    while True:
        try:
            a = randomweightw()
            a3 = invertmodprime(a,3)
            aQ = invertmodpowerof2(a,Q)
            e = randomsecret()
            G = balancedmod(3 *
                convolution(e,aQ),Q)
            GQ = invertmodpowerof2(G,Q)
            secretkey = a,a3,GQ
            return G,secretkey
        except:
            pass

```

```

sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
sage: G
-126*x^6 - 31*x^5 - 118*x^4 -
 33*x^3 + 73*x^2 - 16*x + 7
sage:

```

```

def keypair():
    while True:
        try:
            a = randomweightw()
            a3 = invertmodprime(a,3)
            aQ = invertmodpowerof2(a,Q)
            e = randomsecret()
            G = balancedmod(3 *
                convolution(e,aQ),Q)
            GQ = invertmodpowerof2(G,Q)
            secretkey = a,a3,GQ
            return G,secretkey
        except:
            pass

```

```

sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
sage: G
-126*x^6 - 31*x^5 - 118*x^4 -
 33*x^3 + 73*x^2 - 16*x + 7
sage: a,a3,GQ = secretkey
sage:

```



```

def keypair():
    while True:
        try:
            a = randomweightw()
            a3 = invertmodprime(a,3)
            aQ = invertmodpowerof2(a,Q)
            e = randomsecret()
            G = balancedmod(3 *
                convolution(e,aQ),Q)
            GQ = invertmodpowerof2(G,Q)
            secretkey = a,a3,GQ
            return G,secretkey
        except:
            pass

```

```

sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
sage: G
-126*x^6 - 31*x^5 - 118*x^4 -
 33*x^3 + 73*x^2 - 16*x + 7
sage: a,a3,GQ = secretkey
sage: a
-x^6 + x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - 1
sage:

```

```

def keypair():
    while True:
        try:
            a = randomweightw()
            a3 = invertmodprime(a,3)
            aQ = invertmodpowerof2(a,Q)
            e = randomsecret()
            G = balancedmod(3 *
                convolution(e,aQ),Q)
            GQ = invertmodpowerof2(G,Q)
            secretkey = a,a3,GQ
            return G,secretkey
        except:
            pass

```

```

sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
sage: G
-126*x^6 - 31*x^5 - 118*x^4 -
 33*x^3 + 73*x^2 - 16*x + 7
sage: a,a3,GQ = secretkey
sage: a
-x^6 + x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - 1
sage: convolution(a,G)
-3*x^6 + 253*x^5 + 253*x^3 -
 253*x^2 - 3*x - 3
sage:

```

```

def keypair():
    while True:
        try:
            a = randomweightw()
            a3 = invertmodprime(a,3)
            aQ = invertmodpowerof2(a,Q)
            e = randomsecret()
            G = balancedmod(3 *
                convolution(e,aQ),Q)
            GQ = invertmodpowerof2(G,Q)
            secretkey = a,a3,GQ
            return G,secretkey
        except:
            pass

```

```

sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
sage: G
-126*x^6 - 31*x^5 - 118*x^4 -
 33*x^3 + 73*x^2 - 16*x + 7
sage: a,a3,GQ = secretkey
sage: a
-x^6 + x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - 1
sage: convolution(a,G)
-3*x^6 + 253*x^5 + 253*x^3 -
 253*x^2 - 3*x - 3
sage: balancedmod(_,Q)
-3*x^6 - 3*x^5 - 3*x^3 + 3*x^2
  - 3*x - 3
sage:

```

```

pair():
    True:
:
= randomweightw()
3 = invertmodprime(a,3)
Q = invertmodpowerof2(a,Q)
= randomsecret()
= balancedmod(3 *
    convolution(e,aQ),Q)
Q = invertmodpowerof2(G,Q)
secretkey = a,a3,GQ
return G,secretkey
ept:
ass

```

```

sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
sage: G
-126*x^6 - 31*x^5 - 118*x^4 -
  33*x^3 + 73*x^2 - 16*x + 7
sage: a,a3,GQ = secretkey
sage: a
-x^6 + x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - 1
sage: convolution(a,G)
-3*x^6 + 253*x^5 + 253*x^3 -
  253*x^2 - 3*x - 3
sage: balancedmod(_,Q)
-3*x^6 - 3*x^5 - 3*x^3 + 3*x^2
  - 3*x - 3
sage:

```

```

weightw()
tmodprime(a,3)
tmodpowerof2(a,Q)
secret()
edmod(3 *
volution(e,aQ),Q)
tmodpowerof2(G,Q)
= a,a3,GQ
ecretkey

```

```

sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
sage: G
-126*x^6 - 31*x^5 - 118*x^4 -
  33*x^3 + 73*x^2 - 16*x + 7
sage: a,a3,GQ = secretkey
sage: a
-x^6 + x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - 1
sage: convolution(a,G)
-3*x^6 + 253*x^5 + 253*x^3 -
  253*x^2 - 3*x - 3
sage: balancedmod(_,Q)
-3*x^6 - 3*x^5 - 3*x^3 + 3*x^2
  - 3*x - 3
sage:

```

```

sage: def encryp
....:     b,d = bd
....:     bG = con
....:     C = bala
....:     return C
sage:

```

20

```

sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
sage: G
-126*x^6 - 31*x^5 - 118*x^4 -
  33*x^3 + 73*x^2 - 16*x + 7
sage: a,a3,GQ = secretkey
sage: a
-x^6 + x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - 1
sage: convolution(a,G)
-3*x^6 + 253*x^5 + 253*x^3 -
  253*x^2 - 3*x - 3
sage: balancedmod(_,Q)
-3*x^6 - 3*x^5 - 3*x^3 + 3*x^2
  - 3*x - 3
sage:

```

21

```

sage: def encrypt(bd,G):
....:     b,d = bd
....:     bG = convolution(b,G)
....:     C = balancedmod(bG,Q)
....:     return C
sage:

```

```

sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
sage: G
-126*x^6 - 31*x^5 - 118*x^4 -
  33*x^3 + 73*x^2 - 16*x + 7
sage: a,a3,GQ = secretkey
sage: a
-x^6 + x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - 1
sage: convolution(a,G)
-3*x^6 + 253*x^5 + 253*x^3 -
  253*x^2 - 3*x - 3
sage: balancedmod(_,Q)
-3*x^6 - 3*x^5 - 3*x^3 + 3*x^2
  - 3*x - 3
sage:

```

```

sage: def encrypt(bd,G):
...:     b,d = bd
...:     bG = convolution(b,G)
...:     C = balancedmod(bG+d,Q)
...:     return C
...:
sage:

```

```

sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
sage: G
-126*x^6 - 31*x^5 - 118*x^4 -
 33*x^3 + 73*x^2 - 16*x + 7
sage: a,a3,GQ = secretkey
sage: a
-x^6 + x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - 1
sage: convolution(a,G)
-3*x^6 + 253*x^5 + 253*x^3 -
 253*x^2 - 3*x - 3
sage: balancedmod(_,Q)
-3*x^6 - 3*x^5 - 3*x^3 + 3*x^2
  - 3*x - 3
sage:

```

```

sage: def encrypt(bd,G):
....:     b,d = bd
....:     bG = convolution(b,G)
....:     C = balancedmod(bG+d,Q)
....:     return C
....:
sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
sage:

```



```

sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
sage: G
-126*x^6 - 31*x^5 - 118*x^4 -
 33*x^3 + 73*x^2 - 16*x + 7
sage: a,a3,GQ = secretkey
sage: a
-x^6 + x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - 1
sage: convolution(a,G)
-3*x^6 + 253*x^5 + 253*x^3 -
 253*x^2 - 3*x - 3
sage: balancedmod(_,Q)
-3*x^6 - 3*x^5 - 3*x^3 + 3*x^2
  - 3*x - 3
sage:

```

```

sage: def encrypt(bd,G):
....:     b,d = bd
....:     bG = convolution(b,G)
....:     C = balancedmod(bG+d,Q)
....:     return C
....:
sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
sage: b = randomweightw()
sage:

```

```

sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
sage: G
-126*x^6 - 31*x^5 - 118*x^4 -
  33*x^3 + 73*x^2 - 16*x + 7
sage: a,a3,GQ = secretkey
sage: a
-x^6 + x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - 1
sage: convolution(a,G)
-3*x^6 + 253*x^5 + 253*x^3 -
  253*x^2 - 3*x - 3
sage: balancedmod(_,Q)
-3*x^6 - 3*x^5 - 3*x^3 + 3*x^2
  - 3*x - 3
sage:

```

```

sage: def encrypt(bd,G):
....:     b,d = bd
....:     bG = convolution(b,G)
....:     C = balancedmod(bG+d,Q)
....:     return C
....:
sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
sage: b = randomweightw()
sage: d = randomsecret()
sage:

```

```

sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
sage: G
-126*x^6 - 31*x^5 - 118*x^4 -
 33*x^3 + 73*x^2 - 16*x + 7
sage: a,a3,GQ = secretkey
sage: a
-x^6 + x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - 1
sage: convolution(a,G)
-3*x^6 + 253*x^5 + 253*x^3 -
 253*x^2 - 3*x - 3
sage: balancedmod(_,Q)
-3*x^6 - 3*x^5 - 3*x^3 + 3*x^2
  - 3*x - 3
sage:

```

```

sage: def encrypt(bd,G):
....:     b,d = bd
....:     bG = convolution(b,G)
....:     C = balancedmod(bG+d,Q)
....:     return C
....:
sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
sage: b = randomweightw()
sage: d = randomsecret()
sage: C = encrypt((b,d),G)
sage:

```

```

sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
sage: G
-126*x^6 - 31*x^5 - 118*x^4 -
 33*x^3 + 73*x^2 - 16*x + 7
sage: a,a3,GQ = secretkey
sage: a
-x^6 + x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - 1
sage: convolution(a,G)
-3*x^6 + 253*x^5 + 253*x^3 -
 253*x^2 - 3*x - 3
sage: balancedmod(_,Q)
-3*x^6 - 3*x^5 - 3*x^3 + 3*x^2
  - 3*x - 3
sage:

```

```

sage: def encrypt(bd,G):
....:     b,d = bd
....:     bG = convolution(b,G)
....:     C = balancedmod(bG+d,Q)
....:     return C
....:
sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
sage: b = randomweightw()
sage: d = randomsecret()
sage: C = encrypt((b,d),G)
sage: C
120*x^6 + 7*x^5 - 116*x^4 +
 102*x^3 + 86*x^2 - 74*x - 95
sage:

```

```
,secretkey = keypair()
```

$$6 - 31x^5 - 118x^4 -$$

$$+ 73x^2 - 16x + 7$$

```
,a3,GQ = secretkey
```

$$x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - 1$$

```
convolution(a,G)
```

$$+ 253x^5 + 253x^3 -$$

$$2 - 3x - 3$$

```
balancedmod(_,Q)
```

$$- 3x^5 - 3x^3 + 3x^2$$

$$- 3$$

```
sage: def encrypt(bd,G):
```

```
.....: b,d = bd
```

```
.....: bG = convolution(b,G)
```

```
.....: C = balancedmod(bG+d,Q)
```

```
.....: return C
```

```
.....:
```

```
sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
```

```
sage: b = randomweightw()
```

```
sage: d = randomsecret()
```

```
sage: C = encrypt((b,d),G)
```

```
sage: C
```

$$120x^6 + 7x^5 - 116x^4 +$$

$$102x^3 + 86x^2 - 74x - 95$$

```
sage:
```

NTRU d

Given ci

$$a(bG +$$

```
y = keypair()
```

$$5 - 118x^4 - 16x + 7$$

```
secretkey
```

$$+ x^3 - 1$$

```
n(a,G)
```

$$+ 253x^3 -$$

$$3$$

```
d(_,Q)
```

$$3x^3 + 3x^2$$

```
sage: def encrypt(bd,G):
```

```
.....: b,d = bd
```

```
.....: bG = convolution(b,G)
```

```
.....: C = balancedmod(bG+d,Q)
```

```
.....: return C
```

```
.....:
```

```
sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
```

```
sage: b = randomweightw()
```

```
sage: d = randomsecret()
```

```
sage: C = encrypt((b,d),G)
```

```
sage: C
```

$$120x^6 + 7x^5 - 116x^4 +$$

$$102x^3 + 86x^2 - 74x - 95$$

```
sage:
```

## NTRU decryption

Given ciphertext  $b$

$$a(bG + d) = 3be$$

```

ir()
...:
...:
...:
...:
...:
...:
...:
sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
sage: b = randomweightw()
sage: d = randomsecret()
sage: C = encrypt((b,d),G)
sage: C
120*x^6 + 7*x^5 - 116*x^4 +
102*x^3 + 86*x^2 - 74*x - 95
sage:

```

## NTRU decryption

Given ciphertext  $bG + d$ , compute  
 $a(bG + d) = 3be + ad$  in  $R$

```

sage: def encrypt(bd,G):
.....:     b,d = bd
.....:     bG = convolution(b,G)
.....:     C = balancedmod(bG+d,Q)
.....:     return C
.....:
sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
sage: b = randomweightw()
sage: d = randomsecret()
sage: C = encrypt((b,d),G)
sage: C
120*x^6 + 7*x^5 - 116*x^4 +
  102*x^3 + 86*x^2 - 74*x - 95
sage:

```

## NTRU decryption

Given ciphertext  $bG + d$ , compute  $a(bG + d) = 3be + ad$  in  $R_Q$ .



```

sage: def encrypt(bd,G):
.....:     b,d = bd
.....:     bG = convolution(b,G)
.....:     C = balancedmod(bG+d,Q)
.....:     return C
.....:
sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
sage: b = randomweightw()
sage: d = randomsecret()
sage: C = encrypt((b,d),G)
sage: C
120*x^6 + 7*x^5 - 116*x^4 +
 102*x^3 + 86*x^2 - 74*x - 95
sage:

```

## NTRU decryption

Given ciphertext  $bG + d$ , compute  $a(bG + d) = 3be + ad$  in  $R_Q$ .  
 $a, b, d, e$  have small coeffs,  
 so  $3be + ad$  is not very big.

```

sage: def encrypt(bd,G):
.....:     b,d = bd
.....:     bG = convolution(b,G)
.....:     C = balancedmod(bG+d,Q)
.....:     return C
.....:
sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
sage: b = randomweightw()
sage: d = randomsecret()
sage: C = encrypt((b,d),G)
sage: C
120*x^6 + 7*x^5 - 116*x^4 +
  102*x^3 + 86*x^2 - 74*x - 95
sage:

```

## NTRU decryption

Given ciphertext  $bG + d$ , compute  $a(bG + d) = 3be + ad$  in  $R_Q$ .  
 $a, b, d, e$  have small coeffs,  
 so  $3be + ad$  is not very big.

**Assume** that coeffs of  $3be + ad$   
 are between  $-Q/2$  and  $Q/2 - 1$ .

```

sage: def encrypt(bd,G):
.....:     b,d = bd
.....:     bG = convolution(b,G)
.....:     C = balancedmod(bG+d,Q)
.....:     return C
.....:
sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
sage: b = randomweightw()
sage: d = randomsecret()
sage: C = encrypt((b,d),G)
sage: C
120*x^6 + 7*x^5 - 116*x^4 +
 102*x^3 + 86*x^2 - 74*x - 95
sage:

```

## NTRU decryption

Given ciphertext  $bG + d$ , compute  $a(bG + d) = 3be + ad$  in  $R_Q$ .  
 $a, b, d, e$  have small coeffs,  
 so  $3be + ad$  is not very big.

**Assume** that coeffs of  $3be + ad$  are between  $-Q/2$  and  $Q/2 - 1$ .

Then  $3be + ad$  in  $R_Q$  reveals  $3be + ad$  in  $R = \mathbf{Z}[x]/(x^N - 1)$ .

```

sage: def encrypt(bd,G):
.....:     b,d = bd
.....:     bG = convolution(b,G)
.....:     C = balancedmod(bG+d,Q)
.....:     return C
.....:
sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
sage: b = randomweightw()
sage: d = randomsecret()
sage: C = encrypt((b,d),G)
sage: C
120*x^6 + 7*x^5 - 116*x^4 +
 102*x^3 + 86*x^2 - 74*x - 95
sage:

```

## NTRU decryption

Given ciphertext  $bG + d$ , compute  $a(bG + d) = 3be + ad$  in  $R_Q$ .  
 $a, b, d, e$  have small coeffs,  
 so  $3be + ad$  is not very big.

**Assume** that coeffs of  $3be + ad$  are between  $-Q/2$  and  $Q/2 - 1$ .

Then  $3be + ad$  in  $R_Q$  reveals  $3be + ad$  in  $R = \mathbf{Z}[x]/(x^N - 1)$ .  
 Reduce modulo 3:  $ad$  in  $R_3$ .

```

sage: def encrypt(bd,G):
.....:     b,d = bd
.....:     bG = convolution(b,G)
.....:     C = balancedmod(bG+d,Q)
.....:     return C
.....:
sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
sage: b = randomweightw()
sage: d = randomsecret()
sage: C = encrypt((b,d),G)
sage: C
120*x^6 + 7*x^5 - 116*x^4 +
 102*x^3 + 86*x^2 - 74*x - 95
sage:

```

## NTRU decryption

Given ciphertext  $bG + d$ , compute  $a(bG + d) = 3be + ad$  in  $R_Q$ .  
 $a, b, d, e$  have small coeffs,  
so  $3be + ad$  is not very big.

**Assume** that coeffs of  $3be + ad$  are between  $-Q/2$  and  $Q/2 - 1$ .

Then  $3be + ad$  in  $R_Q$  reveals  $3be + ad$  in  $R = \mathbf{Z}[x]/(x^N - 1)$ .  
Reduce modulo 3:  $ad$  in  $R_3$ .

Multiply by  $1/a$  in  $R_3$   
to recover  $d$  in  $R_3$ .

```

sage: def encrypt(bd,G):
.....:     b,d = bd
.....:     bG = convolution(b,G)
.....:     C = balancedmod(bG+d,Q)
.....:     return C
.....:
sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
sage: b = randomweightw()
sage: d = randomsecret()
sage: C = encrypt((b,d),G)
sage: C
120*x^6 + 7*x^5 - 116*x^4 +
  102*x^3 + 86*x^2 - 74*x - 95
sage:

```

## NTRU decryption

Given ciphertext  $bG + d$ , compute  $a(bG + d) = 3be + ad$  in  $R_Q$ .  
 $a, b, d, e$  have small coeffs,  
 so  $3be + ad$  is not very big.

**Assume** that coeffs of  $3be + ad$  are between  $-Q/2$  and  $Q/2 - 1$ .

Then  $3be + ad$  in  $R_Q$  reveals  $3be + ad$  in  $R = \mathbf{Z}[x]/(x^N - 1)$ .  
 Reduce modulo 3:  $ad$  in  $R_3$ .

Multiply by  $1/a$  in  $R_3$   
 to recover  $d$  in  $R_3$ .

Coeffs are between  $-1$  and  $1$ ,  
 so recover  $d$  in  $R$ .

```

def encrypt(bd,G):
    b,d = bd
    bG = convolution(b,G)
    C = balancedmod(bG+d,Q)
    return C

```

```

,secretkey = keypair()
= randomweightw()
= randomsecret()
= encrypt((b,d),G)

```

```

+ 7*x^5 - 116*x^4 +
3 + 86*x^2 - 74*x - 95

```

## NTRU decryption

Given ciphertext  $bG + d$ , compute  $a(bG + d) = 3be + ad$  in  $R_Q$ .

$a, b, d, e$  have small coeffs,

so  $3be + ad$  is not very big.

**Assume** that coeffs of  $3be + ad$  are between  $-Q/2$  and  $Q/2 - 1$ .

Then  $3be + ad$  in  $R_Q$  reveals

$3be + ad$  in  $R = \mathbf{Z}[x]/(x^N - 1)$ .

Reduce modulo 3:  $ad$  in  $R_3$ .

Multiply by  $1/a$  in  $R_3$

to recover  $d$  in  $R_3$ .

Coeffs are between  $-1$  and  $1$ ,

so recover  $d$  in  $R$ .

sage: de

.....:

.....:

.....:

.....:

.....:

.....:

.....:

.....:

sage:



```

t(bd, G):
    evolution(b, G)
    d = invmod(bG+d, Q)
    (y, _) = keypair()
    weightw()
    secret()
    t((b, d), G)

```

```

- 116*x^4 +
2 - 74*x - 95

```

## NTRU decryption

Given ciphertext  $bG + d$ , compute  $a(bG + d) = 3be + ad$  in  $R_Q$ .

$a, b, d, e$  have small coeffs,  
so  $3be + ad$  is not very big.

**Assume** that coeffs of  $3be + ad$   
are between  $-Q/2$  and  $Q/2 - 1$ .

Then  $3be + ad$  in  $R_Q$  reveals  
 $3be + ad$  in  $R = \mathbf{Z}[x]/(x^N - 1)$ .

Reduce modulo 3:  $ad$  in  $R_3$ .

Multiply by  $1/a$  in  $R_3$   
to recover  $d$  in  $R_3$ .

Coeffs are between  $-1$  and  $1$ ,  
so recover  $d$  in  $R$ .

```

sage: def decryp
...:     M = bala
...:     conv = c
...:     a, a3, GQ
...:     u = M(co
...:     d = M(co
...:     b = M(co
...:     return b
...:
sage:

```



NTRU decryption

Given ciphertext  $bG + d$ , compute  
 $a(bG + d) = 3be + ad$  in  $R_Q$ .

$a, b, d, e$  have small coeffs,

so  $3be + ad$  is not very big.

**Assume** that coeffs of  $3be + ad$   
 are between  $-Q/2$  and  $Q/2 - 1$ .

Then  $3be + ad$  in  $R_Q$  reveals

$3be + ad$  in  $R = \mathbf{Z}[x]/(x^N - 1)$ .

Reduce modulo 3:  $ad$  in  $R_3$ .

Multiply by  $1/a$  in  $R_3$

to recover  $d$  in  $R_3$ .

Coeffs are between  $-1$  and  $1$ ,

so recover  $d$  in  $R$ .

```
sage: def decrypt(C, secre
...:     M = balancedmod
...:     conv = convolutio
...:     a, a3, GQ = secretk
...:     u = M(conv(C, a), Q
...:     d = M(conv(u, a3),
...:     b = M(conv(C-d, GQ
...:     return b, d
...:
sage:
```

## NTRU decryption

Given ciphertext  $bG + d$ , compute  $a(bG + d) = 3be + ad$  in  $R_Q$ .

$a, b, d, e$  have small coeffs,  
so  $3be + ad$  is not very big.

**Assume** that coeffs of  $3be + ad$  are between  $-Q/2$  and  $Q/2 - 1$ .

Then  $3be + ad$  in  $R_Q$  reveals  $3be + ad$  in  $R = \mathbf{Z}[x]/(x^N - 1)$ .

Reduce modulo 3:  $ad$  in  $R_3$ .

Multiply by  $1/a$  in  $R_3$

to recover  $d$  in  $R_3$ .

Coeffs are between  $-1$  and  $1$ ,  
so recover  $d$  in  $R$ .

```
sage: def decrypt(C,secretkey):
...:     M = balancedmod
...:     conv = convolution
...:     a,a3,GQ = secretkey
...:     u = M(conv(C,a),Q)
...:     d = M(conv(u,a3),3)
...:     b = M(conv(C-d,GQ),Q)
...:     return b,d
...:
...:
sage:
```

## NTRU decryption

Given ciphertext  $bG + d$ , compute  $a(bG + d) = 3be + ad$  in  $R_Q$ .

$a, b, d, e$  have small coeffs,  
so  $3be + ad$  is not very big.

**Assume** that coeffs of  $3be + ad$  are between  $-Q/2$  and  $Q/2 - 1$ .

Then  $3be + ad$  in  $R_Q$  reveals  $3be + ad$  in  $R = \mathbf{Z}[x]/(x^N - 1)$ .

Reduce modulo 3:  $ad$  in  $R_3$ .

Multiply by  $1/a$  in  $R_3$

to recover  $d$  in  $R_3$ .

Coeffs are between  $-1$  and  $1$ ,  
so recover  $d$  in  $R$ .

```
sage: def decrypt(C,secretkey):
.....:     M = balancedmod
.....:     conv = convolution
.....:     a,a3,GQ = secretkey
.....:     u = M(conv(C,a),Q)
.....:     d = M(conv(u,a3),3)
.....:     b = M(conv(C-d,GQ),Q)
.....:     return b,d
.....:
sage: decrypt(C,secretkey)
(x^6 - x^5 - x^2 - x - 1, x^5 +
  x^4 + x^3 + x^2 - x)
sage:
```

NTRU decryption

Given ciphertext  $bG + d$ , compute  $a(bG + d) = 3be + ad$  in  $R_Q$ .

$a, b, d, e$  have small coeffs,  
so  $3be + ad$  is not very big.

**Assume** that coeffs of  $3be + ad$  are between  $-Q/2$  and  $Q/2 - 1$ .

Then  $3be + ad$  in  $R_Q$  reveals  $3be + ad$  in  $R = \mathbf{Z}[x]/(x^N - 1)$ .

Reduce modulo 3:  $ad$  in  $R_3$ .

Multiply by  $1/a$  in  $R_3$

to recover  $d$  in  $R_3$ .

Coeffs are between  $-1$  and  $1$ ,  
so recover  $d$  in  $R$ .

```
sage: def decrypt(C,secretkey):
.....:     M = balancedmod
.....:     conv = convolution
.....:     a,a3,GQ = secretkey
.....:     u = M(conv(C,a),Q)
.....:     d = M(conv(u,a3),3)
.....:     b = M(conv(C-d,GQ),Q)
.....:     return b,d
.....:
```

```
sage: decrypt(C,secretkey)
(x^6 - x^5 - x^2 - x - 1, x^5 +
x^4 + x^3 + x^2 - x)
```

```
sage: b,d
(x^6 - x^5 - x^2 - x - 1, x^5 +
x^4 + x^3 + x^2 - x)
```

Decryption

phertext  $bG + d$ , compute  
 $d) = 3be + ad$  in  $R_Q$ .

have small coeffs,

$-ad$  is not very big.

that coeffs of  $3be + ad$   
 are between  $-Q/2$  and  $Q/2 - 1$ .

$3be + ad$  in  $R_Q$  reveals

$d$  in  $R = \mathbf{Z}[x]/(x^N - 1)$ .

modulo 3:  $ad$  in  $R_3$ .

by  $1/a$  in  $R_3$

er  $d$  in  $R_3$ .

re between  $-1$  and  $1$ ,

er  $d$  in  $R$ .

```
sage: def decrypt(C,secretkey):
.....:     M = balancedmod
.....:     conv = convolution
.....:     a,a3,GQ = secretkey
.....:     u = M(conv(C,a),Q)
.....:     d = M(conv(u,a3),3)
.....:     b = M(conv(C-d,GQ),Q)
.....:     return b,d
.....:
```

```
sage: decrypt(C,secretkey)
(x^6 - x^5 - x^2 - x - 1, x^5 +
x^4 + x^3 + x^2 - x)
```

```
sage: b,d
```

```
(x^6 - x^5 - x^2 - x - 1, x^5 +
x^4 + x^3 + x^2 - x)
```

```
sage: N
```

```
sage:
```

$bG + d$ , compute  
 $+ ad$  in  $R_Q$ .

all coeffs,

very big.

coeffs of  $3be + ad$

2 and  $Q/2 - 1$ .

$R_Q$  reveals

$\mathbb{Z}[x]/(x^N - 1)$ .

$ad$  in  $R_3$ .

$R_3$

$-1$  and  $1$ ,

```
sage: def decrypt(C,secretkey):
.....:     M = balancedmod
.....:     conv = convolution
.....:     a,a3,GQ = secretkey
.....:     u = M(conv(C,a),Q)
.....:     d = M(conv(u,a3),3)
.....:     b = M(conv(C-d,GQ),Q)
.....:     return b,d
.....:
```

```
sage: decrypt(C,secretkey)
(x^6 - x^5 - x^2 - x - 1, x^5 +
x^4 + x^3 + x^2 - x)
sage: b,d
(x^6 - x^5 - x^2 - x - 1, x^5 +
x^4 + x^3 + x^2 - x)
```

```
sage: N,Q,W = 7,
sage:
```

mpute

Q.

+ ad

- 1.

ls

- 1).

.

1,

```
sage: def decrypt(C,secretkey):
.....:     M = balancedmod
.....:     conv = convolution
.....:     a,a3,GQ = secretkey
.....:     u = M(conv(C,a),Q)
.....:     d = M(conv(u,a3),3)
.....:     b = M(conv(C-d,GQ),Q)
.....:     return b,d
.....:
```

```
sage: decrypt(C,secretkey)
```

```
(x^6 - x^5 - x^2 - x - 1, x^5 +
x^4 + x^3 + x^2 - x)
```

```
sage: b,d
```

```
(x^6 - x^5 - x^2 - x - 1, x^5 +
x^4 + x^3 + x^2 - x)
```

```
sage: N,Q,W = 7,256,5
```

```
sage:
```

```

sage: def decrypt(C,secretkey):
.....:     M = balancedmod
.....:     conv = convolution
.....:     a,a3,GQ = secretkey
.....:     u = M(conv(C,a),Q)
.....:     d = M(conv(u,a3),3)
.....:     b = M(conv(C-d,GQ),Q)
.....:     return b,d
.....:

```

```

sage: decrypt(C,secretkey)
(x^6 - x^5 - x^2 - x - 1, x^5 +
x^4 + x^3 + x^2 - x)

```

```

sage: b,d
(x^6 - x^5 - x^2 - x - 1, x^5 +
x^4 + x^3 + x^2 - x)

```

```

sage: N,Q,W = 7,256,5
sage:

```



```

sage: def decrypt(C,secretkey):
.....:     M = balancedmod
.....:     conv = convolution
.....:     a,a3,GQ = secretkey
.....:     u = M(conv(C,a),Q)
.....:     d = M(conv(u,a3),3)
.....:     b = M(conv(C-d,GQ),Q)
.....:     return b,d
.....:

```

```

sage: decrypt(C,secretkey)

```

```

(x^6 - x^5 - x^2 - x - 1, x^5 +
x^4 + x^3 + x^2 - x)

```

```

sage: b,d

```

```

(x^6 - x^5 - x^2 - x - 1, x^5 +
x^4 + x^3 + x^2 - x)

```

```

sage: N,Q,W = 7,256,5

```

```

sage: G,secretkey = keypair()

```

```

sage:

```

```

sage: def decrypt(C,secretkey):
.....:     M = balancedmod
.....:     conv = convolution
.....:     a,a3,GQ = secretkey
.....:     u = M(conv(C,a),Q)
.....:     d = M(conv(u,a3),3)
.....:     b = M(conv(C-d,GQ),Q)
.....:     return b,d
.....:

```

```

sage: decrypt(C,secretkey)
(x^6 - x^5 - x^2 - x - 1, x^5 +
x^4 + x^3 + x^2 - x)

```

```

sage: b,d
(x^6 - x^5 - x^2 - x - 1, x^5 +
x^4 + x^3 + x^2 - x)

```

```

sage: N,Q,W = 7,256,5
sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
sage: G
44*x^6 - 97*x^5 - 62*x^4 -
126*x^3 - 10*x^2 + 14*x - 22
sage:

```

```

sage: def decrypt(C,secretkey):
.....:     M = balancedmod
.....:     conv = convolution
.....:     a,a3,GQ = secretkey
.....:     u = M(conv(C,a),Q)
.....:     d = M(conv(u,a3),3)
.....:     b = M(conv(C-d,GQ),Q)
.....:     return b,d
.....:

```

```

sage: decrypt(C,secretkey)
(x^6 - x^5 - x^2 - x - 1, x^5 +
x^4 + x^3 + x^2 - x)

```

```

sage: b,d
(x^6 - x^5 - x^2 - x - 1, x^5 +
x^4 + x^3 + x^2 - x)

```

```

sage: N,Q,W = 7,256,5
sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
sage: G
44*x^6 - 97*x^5 - 62*x^4 -
126*x^3 - 10*x^2 + 14*x - 22
sage: a,a3,GQ = secretkey
sage:

```

```
sage: def decrypt(C,secretkey):
.....:     M = balancedmod
.....:     conv = convolution
.....:     a,a3,GQ = secretkey
.....:     u = M(conv(C,a),Q)
.....:     d = M(conv(u,a3),3)
.....:     b = M(conv(C-d,GQ),Q)
.....:     return b,d
.....:
```

```
sage: decrypt(C,secretkey)
(x^6 - x^5 - x^2 - x - 1, x^5 +
x^4 + x^3 + x^2 - x)
```

```
sage: b,d
(x^6 - x^5 - x^2 - x - 1, x^5 +
x^4 + x^3 + x^2 - x)
```

```
sage: N,Q,W = 7,256,5
sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
sage: G
44*x^6 - 97*x^5 - 62*x^4 -
126*x^3 - 10*x^2 + 14*x - 22
sage: a,a3,GQ = secretkey
sage: a
-x^6 - x^5 + x^3 + x - 1
sage:
```

```

sage: def decrypt(C,secretkey):
.....:     M = balancedmod
.....:     conv = convolution
.....:     a,a3,GQ = secretkey
.....:     u = M(conv(C,a),Q)
.....:     d = M(conv(u,a3),3)
.....:     b = M(conv(C-d,GQ),Q)
.....:     return b,d
.....:
sage: decrypt(C,secretkey)
(x^6 - x^5 - x^2 - x - 1, x^5 +
  x^4 + x^3 + x^2 - x)
sage: b,d
(x^6 - x^5 - x^2 - x - 1, x^5 +
  x^4 + x^3 + x^2 - x)

```

```

sage: N,Q,W = 7,256,5
sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
sage: G
44*x^6 - 97*x^5 - 62*x^4 -
  126*x^3 - 10*x^2 + 14*x - 22
sage: a,a3,GQ = secretkey
sage: a
-x^6 - x^5 + x^3 + x - 1
sage: conv = convolution
sage:

```

```

sage: def decrypt(C,secretkey):
.....:     M = balancedmod
.....:     conv = convolution
.....:     a,a3,GQ = secretkey
.....:     u = M(conv(C,a),Q)
.....:     d = M(conv(u,a3),3)
.....:     b = M(conv(C-d,GQ),Q)
.....:     return b,d
.....:
sage: decrypt(C,secretkey)
(x^6 - x^5 - x^2 - x - 1, x^5 +
  x^4 + x^3 + x^2 - x)
sage: b,d
(x^6 - x^5 - x^2 - x - 1, x^5 +
  x^4 + x^3 + x^2 - x)

```

```

sage: N,Q,W = 7,256,5
sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
sage: G
44*x^6 - 97*x^5 - 62*x^4 -
  126*x^3 - 10*x^2 + 14*x - 22
sage: a,a3,GQ = secretkey
sage: a
-x^6 - x^5 + x^3 + x - 1
sage: conv = convolution
sage: M = balancedmod
sage:

```

```

sage: def decrypt(C,secretkey):
.....:     M = balancedmod
.....:     conv = convolution
.....:     a,a3,GQ = secretkey
.....:     u = M(conv(C,a),Q)
.....:     d = M(conv(u,a3),3)
.....:     b = M(conv(C-d,GQ),Q)
.....:     return b,d
.....:
sage: decrypt(C,secretkey)
(x^6 - x^5 - x^2 - x - 1, x^5 +
  x^4 + x^3 + x^2 - x)
sage: b,d
(x^6 - x^5 - x^2 - x - 1, x^5 +
  x^4 + x^3 + x^2 - x)

```

```

sage: N,Q,W = 7,256,5
sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
sage: G
44*x^6 - 97*x^5 - 62*x^4 -
  126*x^3 - 10*x^2 + 14*x - 22
sage: a,a3,GQ = secretkey
sage: a
-x^6 - x^5 + x^3 + x - 1
sage: conv = convolution
sage: M = balancedmod
sage: e3 = M(conv(a,G),Q)
sage:

```

```

sage: def decrypt(C,secretkey):
.....:     M = balancedmod
.....:     conv = convolution
.....:     a,a3,GQ = secretkey
.....:     u = M(conv(C,a),Q)
.....:     d = M(conv(u,a3),3)
.....:     b = M(conv(C-d,GQ),Q)
.....:     return b,d
.....:
sage: decrypt(C,secretkey)
(x^6 - x^5 - x^2 - x - 1, x^5 +
  x^4 + x^3 + x^2 - x)
sage: b,d
(x^6 - x^5 - x^2 - x - 1, x^5 +
  x^4 + x^3 + x^2 - x)

```

```

sage: N,Q,W = 7,256,5
sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
sage: G
44*x^6 - 97*x^5 - 62*x^4 -
  126*x^3 - 10*x^2 + 14*x - 22
sage: a,a3,GQ = secretkey
sage: a
-x^6 - x^5 + x^3 + x - 1
sage: conv = convolution
sage: M = balancedmod
sage: e3 = M(conv(a,G),Q)
sage: e3
-3*x^6 + 3*x^5 + 3*x^4 - 3*x^3
  + 3*x
sage:

```



```

def decrypt(C,secretkey):
    M = balancedmod
    conv = convolution
    a,a3,GQ = secretkey
    u = M(conv(C,a),Q)
    d = M(conv(u,a3),3)
    b = M(conv(C-d,GQ),Q)
    return b,d

```

```

decrypt(C,secretkey)

```

```

x^5 - x^2 - x - 1, x^5 +
x^3 + x^2 - x)

```

```

,d

```

```

x^5 - x^2 - x - 1, x^5 +
x^3 + x^2 - x)

```

```

sage: N,Q,W = 7,256,5

```

```

sage: G,secretkey = keypair()

```

```

sage: G

```

```

44*x^6 - 97*x^5 - 62*x^4 -

```

```

126*x^3 - 10*x^2 + 14*x - 22

```

```

sage: a,a3,GQ = secretkey

```

```

sage: a

```

```

-x^6 - x^5 + x^3 + x - 1

```

```

sage: conv = convolution

```

```

sage: M = balancedmod

```

```

sage: e3 = M(conv(a,G),Q)

```

```

sage: e3

```

```

-3*x^6 + 3*x^5 + 3*x^4 - 3*x^3

```

```

+ 3*x

```

```

sage:

```

```

sage: b

```

```

sage:

```

24

```

t(C,secretkey):
ncedmod
convolution
= secretkey
nv(C,a),Q)
nv(u,a3),3)
nv(C-d,GQ),Q)
,d
secretkey)
- x - 1, x^5 +
- x)
- x - 1, x^5 +
- x)

```

```

sage: N,Q,W = 7,256,5
sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
sage: G
44*x^6 - 97*x^5 - 62*x^4 -
126*x^3 - 10*x^2 + 14*x - 22
sage: a,a3,GQ = secretkey
sage: a
-x^6 - x^5 + x^3 + x - 1
sage: conv = convolution
sage: M = balancedmod
sage: e3 = M(conv(a,G),Q)
sage: e3
-3*x^6 + 3*x^5 + 3*x^4 - 3*x^3
+ 3*x
sage:

```

25

```

sage: b = random
sage:

```

24

secretkey):

sage: N,Q,W = 7,256,5

sage: G,secretkey = keypair()

sage: G

$$44*x^6 - 97*x^5 - 62*x^4 -$$

$$126*x^3 - 10*x^2 + 14*x - 22$$

sage: a,a3,GQ = secretkey

sage: a

$$-x^6 - x^5 + x^3 + x - 1$$

sage: conv = convolution

sage: M = balancedmod

sage: e3 = M(conv(a,G),Q)

sage: e3

$$-3*x^6 + 3*x^5 + 3*x^4 - 3*x^3$$

$$+ 3*x$$

sage:

25

sage: b = randomweightw()

sage:

```

sage: N,Q,W = 7,256,5
sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
sage: G
44*x^6 - 97*x^5 - 62*x^4 -
 126*x^3 - 10*x^2 + 14*x - 22
sage: a,a3,GQ = secretkey
sage: a
-x^6 - x^5 + x^3 + x - 1
sage: conv = convolution
sage: M = balancedmod
sage: e3 = M(conv(a,G),Q)
sage: e3
-3*x^6 + 3*x^5 + 3*x^4 - 3*x^3
  + 3*x
sage:

```

```

sage: b = randomweightw()
sage:

```

```

sage: N,Q,W = 7,256,5
sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
sage: G
44*x^6 - 97*x^5 - 62*x^4 -
 126*x^3 - 10*x^2 + 14*x - 22
sage: a,a3,GQ = secretkey
sage: a
-x^6 - x^5 + x^3 + x - 1
sage: conv = convolution
sage: M = balancedmod
sage: e3 = M(conv(a,G),Q)
sage: e3
-3*x^6 + 3*x^5 + 3*x^4 - 3*x^3
  + 3*x
sage:

```

```

sage: b = randomweightw()
sage: d = randomsecret()
sage:

```

```

sage: N,Q,W = 7,256,5
sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
sage: G
44*x^6 - 97*x^5 - 62*x^4 -
 126*x^3 - 10*x^2 + 14*x - 22
sage: a,a3,GQ = secretkey
sage: a
-x^6 - x^5 + x^3 + x - 1
sage: conv = convolution
sage: M = balancedmod
sage: e3 = M(conv(a,G),Q)
sage: e3
-3*x^6 + 3*x^5 + 3*x^4 - 3*x^3
  + 3*x
sage:

```

```

sage: b = randomweightw()
sage: d = randomsecret()
sage: C = M(conv(b,G)+d,Q)
sage:

```

```

sage: N,Q,W = 7,256,5
sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
sage: G
44*x^6 - 97*x^5 - 62*x^4 -
  126*x^3 - 10*x^2 + 14*x - 22
sage: a,a3,GQ = secretkey
sage: a
-x^6 - x^5 + x^3 + x - 1
sage: conv = convolution
sage: M = balancedmod
sage: e3 = M(conv(a,G),Q)
sage: e3
-3*x^6 + 3*x^5 + 3*x^4 - 3*x^3
  + 3*x
sage:

```

```

sage: b = randomweightw()
sage: d = randomsecret()
sage: C = M(conv(b,G)+d,Q)
sage: C
-120*x^6 - x^5 + 6*x^4 - 24*x^3
  + 56*x^2 - 98*x - 71
sage:

```

```

sage: N,Q,W = 7,256,5
sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
sage: G
44*x^6 - 97*x^5 - 62*x^4 -
 126*x^3 - 10*x^2 + 14*x - 22
sage: a,a3,GQ = secretkey
sage: a
-x^6 - x^5 + x^3 + x - 1
sage: conv = convolution
sage: M = balancedmod
sage: e3 = M(conv(a,G),Q)
sage: e3
-3*x^6 + 3*x^5 + 3*x^4 - 3*x^3
  + 3*x
sage:

```

```

sage: b = randomweightw()
sage: d = randomsecret()
sage: C = M(conv(b,G)+d,Q)
sage: C
-120*x^6 - x^5 + 6*x^4 - 24*x^3
  + 56*x^2 - 98*x - 71
sage: u = M(conv(a,C),Q)
sage:

```



```

sage: N,Q,W = 7,256,5
sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
sage: G
44*x^6 - 97*x^5 - 62*x^4 -
 126*x^3 - 10*x^2 + 14*x - 22
sage: a,a3,GQ = secretkey
sage: a
-x^6 - x^5 + x^3 + x - 1
sage: conv = convolution
sage: M = balancedmod
sage: e3 = M(conv(a,G),Q)
sage: e3
-3*x^6 + 3*x^5 + 3*x^4 - 3*x^3
  + 3*x
sage:

```

```

sage: b = randomweightw()
sage: d = randomsecret()
sage: C = M(conv(b,G)+d,Q)
sage: C
-120*x^6 - x^5 + 6*x^4 - 24*x^3
  + 56*x^2 - 98*x - 71
sage: u = M(conv(a,C),Q)
sage: u
8*x^6 - 2*x^5 - 7*x^4 + 4*x^3 -
 6*x - 1
sage:

```

```

sage: N,Q,W = 7,256,5
sage: G,secretkey = keypair()
sage: G
44*x^6 - 97*x^5 - 62*x^4 -
 126*x^3 - 10*x^2 + 14*x - 22
sage: a,a3,GQ = secretkey
sage: a
-x^6 - x^5 + x^3 + x - 1
sage: conv = convolution
sage: M = balancedmod
sage: e3 = M(conv(a,G),Q)
sage: e3
-3*x^6 + 3*x^5 + 3*x^4 - 3*x^3
  + 3*x
sage:

```

```

sage: b = randomweightw()
sage: d = randomsecret()
sage: C = M(conv(b,G)+d,Q)
sage: C
-120*x^6 - x^5 + 6*x^4 - 24*x^3
  + 56*x^2 - 98*x - 71
sage: u = M(conv(a,C),Q)
sage: u
8*x^6 - 2*x^5 - 7*x^4 + 4*x^3 -
 6*x - 1
sage: conv(b,e3)+conv(a,d)
8*x^6 - 2*x^5 - 7*x^4 + 4*x^3 -
 6*x - 1
sage:

```

```

,Q,W = 7,256,5
,secretkey = keypair()

= 97*x^5 - 62*x^4 -
3 - 10*x^2 + 14*x - 22
,a3,GQ = secretkey

x^5 + x^3 + x - 1
onv = convolution
= balancedmod
3 = M(conv(a,G),Q)
3
+ 3*x^5 + 3*x^4 - 3*x^3

```

```

sage: b = randomweightw()
sage: d = randomsecret()
sage: C = M(conv(b,G)+d,Q)
sage: C
-120*x^6 - x^5 + 6*x^4 - 24*x^3
+ 56*x^2 - 98*x - 71
sage: u = M(conv(a,C),Q)
sage: u
8*x^6 - 2*x^5 - 7*x^4 + 4*x^3 -
6*x - 1
sage: conv(b,e3)+conv(a,d)
8*x^6 - 2*x^5 - 7*x^4 + 4*x^3 -
6*x - 1
sage:

```

```

sage: #
sage: M
-x^6 +
sage:

```

```

256,5
y = keypair()

- 62*x^4 -
2 + 14*x - 22
secretkey

+ x - 1
volution
edmod
v(a,G),Q)

3*x^4 - 3*x^3

```

```

sage: b = randomweightw()
sage: d = randomsecret()
sage: C = M(conv(b,G)+d,Q)
sage: C
-120*x^6 - x^5 + 6*x^4 - 24*x^3
+ 56*x^2 - 98*x - 71
sage: u = M(conv(a,C),Q)
sage: u
8*x^6 - 2*x^5 - 7*x^4 + 4*x^3 -
6*x - 1
sage: conv(b,e3)+conv(a,d)
8*x^6 - 2*x^5 - 7*x^4 + 4*x^3 -
6*x - 1
sage:

```

```

sage: # u is 3be
sage: M(u,3)
-x^6 + x^5 - x^4
sage:

```

ir()

- 22

3\*x^3

```
sage: b = randomweightw()
sage: d = randomsecret()
sage: C = M(conv(b,G)+d,Q)
sage: C
-120*x^6 - x^5 + 6*x^4 - 24*x^3
+ 56*x^2 - 98*x - 71
sage: u = M(conv(a,C),Q)
sage: u
8*x^6 - 2*x^5 - 7*x^4 + 4*x^3 -
6*x - 1
sage: conv(b,e3)+conv(a,d)
8*x^6 - 2*x^5 - 7*x^4 + 4*x^3 -
6*x - 1
sage:
```

```
sage: # u is 3be+ad in R
sage: M(u,3)
-x^6 + x^5 - x^4 + x^3 -
sage:
```

```

sage: b = randomweightw()
sage: d = randomsecret()
sage: C = M(conv(b,G)+d,Q)
sage: C
-120*x^6 - x^5 + 6*x^4 - 24*x^3
+ 56*x^2 - 98*x - 71
sage: u = M(conv(a,C),Q)
sage: u
8*x^6 - 2*x^5 - 7*x^4 + 4*x^3 -
6*x - 1
sage: conv(b,e3)+conv(a,d)
8*x^6 - 2*x^5 - 7*x^4 + 4*x^3 -
6*x - 1
sage:

```

```

sage: # u is 3be+ad in R
sage: M(u,3)
-x^6 + x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - 1
sage:

```

```

sage: b = randomweightw()
sage: d = randomsecret()
sage: C = M(conv(b,G)+d,Q)
sage: C
-120*x^6 - x^5 + 6*x^4 - 24*x^3
+ 56*x^2 - 98*x - 71
sage: u = M(conv(a,C),Q)
sage: u
8*x^6 - 2*x^5 - 7*x^4 + 4*x^3 -
6*x - 1
sage: conv(b,e3)+conv(a,d)
8*x^6 - 2*x^5 - 7*x^4 + 4*x^3 -
6*x - 1
sage:

```

```

sage: # u is 3be+ad in R
sage: M(u,3)
-x^6 + x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - 1
sage: M(conv(a,d),3)
-x^6 + x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - 1
sage:

```

```

sage: b = randomweightw()
sage: d = randomsecret()
sage: C = M(conv(b,G)+d,Q)
sage: C
-120*x^6 - x^5 + 6*x^4 - 24*x^3
+ 56*x^2 - 98*x - 71
sage: u = M(conv(a,C),Q)
sage: u
8*x^6 - 2*x^5 - 7*x^4 + 4*x^3 -
6*x - 1
sage: conv(b,e3)+conv(a,d)
8*x^6 - 2*x^5 - 7*x^4 + 4*x^3 -
6*x - 1
sage:

```

```

sage: # u is 3be+ad in R
sage: M(u,3)
-x^6 + x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - 1
sage: M(conv(a,d),3)
-x^6 + x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - 1
sage: conv(M(u,3),a3)
-3*x^5 + x^4 + x^3 - x - 3
sage:

```



```

sage: b = randomweightw()
sage: d = randomsecret()
sage: C = M(conv(b,G)+d,Q)
sage: C
-120*x^6 - x^5 + 6*x^4 - 24*x^3
+ 56*x^2 - 98*x - 71
sage: u = M(conv(a,C),Q)
sage: u
8*x^6 - 2*x^5 - 7*x^4 + 4*x^3 -
6*x - 1
sage: conv(b,e3)+conv(a,d)
8*x^6 - 2*x^5 - 7*x^4 + 4*x^3 -
6*x - 1
sage:

```

```

sage: # u is 3be+ad in R
sage: M(u,3)
-x^6 + x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - 1
sage: M(conv(a,d),3)
-x^6 + x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - 1
sage: conv(M(u,3),a3)
-3*x^5 + x^4 + x^3 - x - 3
sage: M(_,3)
x^4 + x^3 - x
sage:

```

```

sage: b = randomweightw()
sage: d = randomsecret()
sage: C = M(conv(b,G)+d,Q)
sage: C
-120*x^6 - x^5 + 6*x^4 - 24*x^3
+ 56*x^2 - 98*x - 71
sage: u = M(conv(a,C),Q)
sage: u
8*x^6 - 2*x^5 - 7*x^4 + 4*x^3 -
6*x - 1
sage: conv(b,e3)+conv(a,d)
8*x^6 - 2*x^5 - 7*x^4 + 4*x^3 -
6*x - 1
sage:

```

```

sage: # u is 3be+ad in R
sage: M(u,3)
-x^6 + x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - 1
sage: M(conv(a,d),3)
-x^6 + x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - 1
sage: conv(M(u,3),a3)
-3*x^5 + x^4 + x^3 - x - 3
sage: M(_,3)
x^4 + x^3 - x
sage: d
x^4 + x^3 - x
sage:

```

```
= randomweightw()
= randomsecret()
= M(conv(b,G)+d,Q)
```

$$6 - x^5 + 6x^4 - 24x^3$$

$$^2 - 98x - 71$$

```
= M(conv(a,C),Q)
```

$$2x^5 - 7x^4 + 4x^3 -$$

1

```
conv(b,e3)+conv(a,d)
```

$$2x^5 - 7x^4 + 4x^3 -$$

1

```
sage: # u is 3be+ad in R
```

```
sage: M(u,3)
```

$$-x^6 + x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - 1$$

```
sage: M(conv(a,d),3)
```

$$-x^6 + x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - 1$$

```
sage: conv(M(u,3),a3)
```

$$-3x^5 + x^4 + x^3 - x - 3$$

```
sage: M(_,3)
```

$$x^4 + x^3 - x$$

```
sage: d
```

$$x^4 + x^3 - x$$

```
sage:
```

Does de

All coeff

All coeff

and exact

weightw()

secret()

(b,G)+d,Q)

$$6*x^4 - 24*x^3$$

$$- 71$$

(a,C),Q)

$$7*x^4 + 4*x^3 -$$

+conv(a,d)

$$7*x^4 + 4*x^3 -$$

sage: # u is 3be+ad in R

sage: M(u,3)

$$-x^6 + x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - 1$$

sage: M(conv(a,d),3)

$$-x^6 + x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - 1$$

sage: conv(M(u,3),a3)

$$-3*x^5 + x^4 + x^3 - x - 3$$

sage: M(\_,3)

$$x^4 + x^3 - x$$

sage: d

$$x^4 + x^3 - x$$

sage:

Does decryption a

All coeffs of  $d$  are

All coeffs of  $a$  are

and exactly  $W$  are

```
sage: # u is 3be+ad in R
```

```
sage: M(u,3)
```

```
-x^6 + x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - 1
```

```
sage: M(conv(a,d),3)
```

```
-x^6 + x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - 1
```

```
sage: conv(M(u,3),a3)
```

```
-3*x^5 + x^4 + x^3 - x - 3
```

```
sage: M(_,3)
```

```
x^4 + x^3 - x
```

```
sage: d
```

```
x^4 + x^3 - x
```

```
sage:
```

Does decryption always work

All coeffs of  $d$  are in  $\{-1, 0, 1\}$

All coeffs of  $a$  are in  $\{-1, 0, 1\}$

and exactly  $W$  are nonzero.

```

sage: # u is 3be+ad in R
sage: M(u,3)
-x^6 + x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - 1
sage: M(conv(a,d),3)
-x^6 + x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - 1
sage: conv(M(u,3),a3)
-3*x^5 + x^4 + x^3 - x - 3
sage: M(_,3)
x^4 + x^3 - x
sage: d
x^4 + x^3 - x
sage:

```

## Does decryption always work?

All coeffs of  $d$  are in  $\{-1, 0, 1\}$ .

All coeffs of  $a$  are in  $\{-1, 0, 1\}$ ,  
and exactly  $W$  are nonzero.

```

sage: # u is 3be+ad in R
sage: M(u,3)
-x^6 + x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - 1
sage: M(conv(a,d),3)
-x^6 + x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - 1
sage: conv(M(u,3),a3)
-3*x^5 + x^4 + x^3 - x - 3
sage: M(_,3)
x^4 + x^3 - x
sage: d
x^4 + x^3 - x
sage:

```

## Does decryption always work?

All coeffs of  $d$  are in  $\{-1, 0, 1\}$ .

All coeffs of  $a$  are in  $\{-1, 0, 1\}$ ,  
and exactly  $W$  are nonzero.

Each coeff of  $ad$  in  $R$

has absolute value at most  $W$ .

```

sage: # u is 3be+ad in R
sage: M(u,3)
-x^6 + x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - 1
sage: M(conv(a,d),3)
-x^6 + x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - 1
sage: conv(M(u,3),a3)
-3*x^5 + x^4 + x^3 - x - 3
sage: M(_,3)
x^4 + x^3 - x
sage: d
x^4 + x^3 - x
sage:

```

## Does decryption always work?

All coeffs of  $d$  are in  $\{-1, 0, 1\}$ .

All coeffs of  $a$  are in  $\{-1, 0, 1\}$ ,  
and exactly  $W$  are nonzero.

Each coeff of  $ad$  in  $R$

has absolute value at most  $W$ .

(Same argument would work for  
 $a$  of any weight,  $d$  of weight  $W$ .)



```

sage: # u is 3be+ad in R
sage: M(u,3)
-x^6 + x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - 1
sage: M(conv(a,d),3)
-x^6 + x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - 1
sage: conv(M(u,3),a3)
-3*x^5 + x^4 + x^3 - x - 3
sage: M(_,3)
x^4 + x^3 - x
sage: d
x^4 + x^3 - x
sage:

```

## Does decryption always work?

All coeffs of  $d$  are in  $\{-1, 0, 1\}$ .

All coeffs of  $a$  are in  $\{-1, 0, 1\}$ ,  
and exactly  $W$  are nonzero.

Each coeff of  $ad$  in  $R$

has absolute value at most  $W$ .

(Same argument would work for  
 $a$  of any weight,  $d$  of weight  $W$ .)

Similar comments for  $e, b$ .

Each coeff of  $3be + ad$  in  $R$

has absolute value at most  $4W$ .

```

sage: # u is 3be+ad in R
sage: M(u,3)
-x^6 + x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - 1
sage: M(conv(a,d),3)
-x^6 + x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - 1
sage: conv(M(u,3),a3)
-3*x^5 + x^4 + x^3 - x - 3
sage: M(_,3)
x^4 + x^3 - x
sage: d
x^4 + x^3 - x
sage:

```

## Does decryption always work?

All coeffs of  $d$  are in  $\{-1, 0, 1\}$ .

All coeffs of  $a$  are in  $\{-1, 0, 1\}$ ,  
and exactly  $W$  are nonzero.

Each coeff of  $ad$  in  $R$

has absolute value at most  $W$ .

(Same argument would work for  
 $a$  of any weight,  $d$  of weight  $W$ .)

Similar comments for  $e, b$ .

Each coeff of  $3be + ad$  in  $R$

has absolute value at most  $4W$ .

e.g.  $W = 467$ : at most 1868.

Decryption works for  $Q = 4096$ .

$u$  is  $3be+ad$  in  $R$

$(u, 3)$

$$x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - 1$$

$(\text{conv}(a, d), 3)$

$$x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - 1$$

$\text{conv}(M(u, 3), a3)$

$$+ x^4 + x^3 - x - 3$$

$(_, 3)$

$$x^3 - x$$

$$x^3 - x$$

## Does decryption always work?

What ab

All coeffs of  $d$  are in  $\{-1, 0, 1\}$ .

All coeffs of  $a$  are in  $\{-1, 0, 1\}$ ,

and exactly  $W$  are nonzero.

Each coeff of  $ad$  in  $R$

has absolute value at most  $W$ .

(Same argument would work for  $a$  of any weight,  $d$  of weight  $W$ .)

Similar comments for  $e, b$ .

Each coeff of  $3be + ad$  in  $R$

has absolute value at most  $4W$ .

e.g.  $W = 467$ : at most 1868.

Decryption works for  $Q = 4096$ .

$+ad$  in  $R$

$+ x^3 - 1$

$) , 3)$

$+ x^3 - 1$

$) , a3)$

$^3 - x - 3$

## Does decryption always work?

All coeffs of  $d$  are in  $\{-1, 0, 1\}$ .

All coeffs of  $a$  are in  $\{-1, 0, 1\}$ ,

and exactly  $W$  are nonzero.

Each coeff of  $ad$  in  $R$

has absolute value at most  $W$ .

(Same argument would work for  $a$  of any weight,  $d$  of weight  $W$ .)

Similar comments for  $e, b$ .

Each coeff of  $3be + ad$  in  $R$

has absolute value at most  $4W$ .

e.g.  $W = 467$ : at most 1868.

Decryption works for  $Q = 4096$ .

What about  $W =$

## Does decryption always work?

All coeffs of  $d$  are in  $\{-1, 0, 1\}$ .

All coeffs of  $a$  are in  $\{-1, 0, 1\}$ ,  
and exactly  $W$  are nonzero.

Each coeff of  $ad$  in  $R$

has absolute value at most  $W$ .

(Same argument would work for  
 $a$  of any weight,  $d$  of weight  $W$ .)

Similar comments for  $e, b$ .

Each coeff of  $3be + ad$  in  $R$

has absolute value at most  $4W$ .

e.g.  $W = 467$ : at most 1868.

Decryption works for  $Q = 4096$ .

What about  $W = 467, Q =$

## Does decryption always work?

All coeffs of  $d$  are in  $\{-1, 0, 1\}$ .

All coeffs of  $a$  are in  $\{-1, 0, 1\}$ ,  
and exactly  $W$  are nonzero.

Each coeff of  $ad$  in  $R$

has absolute value at most  $W$ .

(Same argument would work for  
 $a$  of any weight,  $d$  of weight  $W$ .)

Similar comments for  $e, b$ .

Each coeff of  $3be + ad$  in  $R$

has absolute value at most  $4W$ .

e.g.  $W = 467$ : at most 1868.

Decryption works for  $Q = 4096$ .

What about  $W = 467, Q = 2048$ ?

## Does decryption always work?

All coeffs of  $d$  are in  $\{-1, 0, 1\}$ .

All coeffs of  $a$  are in  $\{-1, 0, 1\}$ ,  
and exactly  $W$  are nonzero.

Each coeff of  $ad$  in  $R$

has absolute value at most  $W$ .

(Same argument would work for  
 $a$  of any weight,  $d$  of weight  $W$ .)

Similar comments for  $e, b$ .

Each coeff of  $3be + ad$  in  $R$

has absolute value at most  $4W$ .

e.g.  $W = 467$ : at most 1868.

Decryption works for  $Q = 4096$ .

What about  $W = 467, Q = 2048$ ?

Same argument doesn't work.

$$a = b = c = d =$$

$$1 + x + x^2 + \dots + x^{W-1}:$$

$$3be + ad \text{ has a coeff } 4W > Q/2.$$

## Does decryption always work?

All coeffs of  $d$  are in  $\{-1, 0, 1\}$ .

All coeffs of  $a$  are in  $\{-1, 0, 1\}$ ,  
and exactly  $W$  are nonzero.

Each coeff of  $ad$  in  $R$

has absolute value at most  $W$ .

(Same argument would work for  
 $a$  of any weight,  $d$  of weight  $W$ .)

Similar comments for  $e, b$ .

Each coeff of  $3be + ad$  in  $R$

has absolute value at most  $4W$ .

e.g.  $W = 467$ : at most 1868.

Decryption works for  $Q = 4096$ .

What about  $W = 467, Q = 2048$ ?

Same argument doesn't work.

$a = b = c = d =$

$1 + x + x^2 + \dots + x^{W-1}$ :

$3be + ad$  has a coeff  $4W > Q/2$ .

But coeffs are usually  $< 1024$

when  $a, d$  are chosen randomly.



## Does decryption always work?

All coeffs of  $d$  are in  $\{-1, 0, 1\}$ .

All coeffs of  $a$  are in  $\{-1, 0, 1\}$ ,  
and exactly  $W$  are nonzero.

Each coeff of  $ad$  in  $R$

has absolute value at most  $W$ .

(Same argument would work for  
 $a$  of any weight,  $d$  of weight  $W$ .)

Similar comments for  $e, b$ .

Each coeff of  $3be + ad$  in  $R$

has absolute value at most  $4W$ .

e.g.  $W = 467$ : at most 1868.

Decryption works for  $Q = 4096$ .

What about  $W = 467, Q = 2048$ ?

Same argument doesn't work.

$$a = b = c = d =$$

$$1 + x + x^2 + \dots + x^{W-1}:$$

$$3be + ad \text{ has a coeff } 4W > Q/2.$$

But coeffs are usually  $< 1024$

when  $a, d$  are chosen randomly.

1996 NTRU handout mentioned

no-decryption-failure option,

but recommended smaller  $Q$

with some chance of failures.

1998 NTRU paper: decryption

failure "will occur so rarely that

it can be ignored in practice".

Encryption always work?

Coeffs of  $d$  are in  $\{-1, 0, 1\}$ .

Coeffs of  $a$  are in  $\{-1, 0, 1\}$ ,

exactly  $W$  are nonzero.

Coeff of  $ad$  in  $R$

absolute value at most  $W$ .

Argument would work for

weight,  $d$  of weight  $W$ .)

Comments for  $e, b$ .

Coeff of  $3be + ad$  in  $R$

absolute value at most  $4W$ .

$W = 467$ : at most 1868.

Encryption works for  $Q = 4096$ .

What about  $W = 467, Q = 2048$ ?

Same argument doesn't work.

$a = b = c = d =$

$1 + x + x^2 + \dots + x^{W-1}$ :

$3be + ad$  has a coeff  $4W > Q/2$ .

But coeffs are usually  $< 1024$

when  $a, d$  are chosen randomly.

1996 NTRU handout mentioned

no-decryption-failure option,

but recommended smaller  $Q$

with some chance of failures.

1998 NTRU paper: decryption

failure "will occur so rarely that

it can be ignored in practice".

Crypto 2

Nguyen-

Silverma

"The im

decryption

security

Decryption

"all the

for vario

may not

Always work?

in  $\{-1, 0, 1\}$ .

in  $\{-1, 0, 1\}$ ,

nonzero.

in  $R$

at most  $W$ .

would work for

(of weight  $W$ .)

for  $e, b$ .

$+ ad$  in  $R$

at most  $4W$ .

most 1868.

for  $Q = 4096$ .

What about  $W = 467, Q = 2048$ ?

Same argument doesn't work.

$a = b = c = d =$

$1 + x + x^2 + \dots + x^{W-1}$ :

$3be + ad$  has a coeff  $4W > Q/2$ .

But coeffs are usually  $< 1024$

when  $a, d$  are chosen randomly.

1996 NTRU handout mentioned

no-decryption-failure option,

but recommended smaller  $Q$

with some chance of failures.

1998 NTRU paper: decryption

failure "will occur so rarely that

it can be ignored in practice".

Crypto 2003 Howg

Nguyen–Pointchev

Silverman–Singer–

"The impact of

decryption failures

security of NTRU

Decryption failures

"all the security pr

for various NTRU

may not be valid a

What about  $W = 467$ ,  $Q = 2048$ ?

Same argument doesn't work.

$$a = b = c = d =$$

$$1 + x + x^2 + \dots + x^{W-1}:$$

$3be + ad$  has a coeff  $4W > Q/2$ .

But coeffs are usually  $< 1024$

when  $a, d$  are chosen randomly.

1996 NTRU handout mentioned

no-decryption-failure option,

but recommended smaller  $Q$

with some chance of failures.

1998 NTRU paper: decryption

failure "will occur so rarely that

it can be ignored in practice".

Crypto 2003 Howgrave-Grah

Nguyen–Pointcheval–Proos–

Silverman–Singer–Whyte

"The impact of

decryption failures on the

security of NTRU encryption

Decryption failures imply that

"all the security **proofs** known

for various NTRU paddings

may not be valid after all".

What about  $W = 467$ ,  $Q = 2048$ ?

Same argument doesn't work.

$$a = b = c = d =$$

$$1 + x + x^2 + \dots + x^{W-1}:$$

$3be + ad$  has a coeff  $4W > Q/2$ .

But coeffs are usually  $< 1024$   
when  $a, d$  are chosen randomly.

1996 NTRU handout mentioned  
no-decryption-failure option,  
but recommended smaller  $Q$   
with some chance of failures.

1998 NTRU paper: decryption  
failure “will occur so rarely that  
it can be ignored in practice”.

Crypto 2003 Howgrave-Graham–  
Nguyen–Pointcheval–Proos–  
Silverman–Singer–Whyte

“The impact of  
decryption failures on the  
security of NTRU encryption”:

Decryption failures imply that  
“all the security **proofs** known . . .  
for various NTRU paddings  
may not be valid after all”.

What about  $W = 467$ ,  $Q = 2048$ ?

Same argument doesn't work.

$$a = b = c = d =$$

$$1 + x + x^2 + \dots + x^{W-1}:$$

$3be + ad$  has a coeff  $4W > Q/2$ .

But coeffs are usually  $< 1024$   
when  $a, d$  are chosen randomly.

1996 NTRU handout mentioned  
no-decryption-failure option,  
but recommended smaller  $Q$   
with some chance of failures.

1998 NTRU paper: decryption  
failure “will occur so rarely that  
it can be ignored in practice”.

Crypto 2003 Howgrave-Graham–  
Nguyen–Pointcheval–Proos–  
Silverman–Singer–Whyte

“The impact of  
decryption failures on the  
security of NTRU encryption”:

Decryption failures imply that  
“all the security **proofs** known . . .  
for various NTRU paddings  
may not be valid after all”.

Even worse: Attacker who sees  
some random decryption failures  
can figure out the secret key!



about  $W = 467$ ,  $Q = 2048$ ?

argument doesn't work.

$c = d =$

$x^2 + \dots + x^{W-1}$ :

$d$  has a coeff  $4W > Q/2$ .

ffs are usually  $< 1024$

$d$  are chosen randomly.

NTRU handout mentioned

ryption-failure option,

mmended smaller  $Q$

ne chance of failures.

NTRU paper: decryption

will occur so rarely that

be ignored in practice".

Crypto 2003 Howgrave-Graham–  
Nguyen–Pointcheval–Proos–  
Silverman–Singer–Whyte

“The impact of  
decryption failures on the  
security of NTRU encryption”:

Decryption failures imply that  
“all the security **proofs** known ...  
for various NTRU paddings  
may not be valid after all”.

Even worse: Attacker who sees  
some random decryption failures  
can figure out the secret key!

Coeff of

$a_0 d_{N-1}$

This coe

$a_0, a_1, \dots$

high cor

$d_{N-1}, d_{N-2}, \dots$

467,  $Q = 2048$ ?

doesn't work.

$x^{W-1}$ :

coeff  $4W > Q/2$ .

ally  $< 1024$

sen randomly.

out mentioned

ure option,

smaller  $Q$

of failures.

: decryption

so rarely that

n practice".

Crypto 2003 Howgrave-Graham–  
Nguyen–Pointcheval–Proos–  
Silverman–Singer–Whyte

“The impact of  
decryption failures on the  
security of NTRU encryption”:

Decryption failures imply that  
“all the security **proofs** known ...  
for various NTRU paddings  
may not be valid after all”.

Even worse: Attacker who sees  
some random decryption failures  
can figure out the secret key!

Coeff of  $x^{N-1}$  in  $a$   
 $a_0 d_{N-1} + a_1 d_{N-2}$

This coeff is large  
 $a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1}$  h  
high correlation w  
 $d_{N-1}, d_{N-2}, \dots, d$



2048?

k.

Q/2.

4

mly.

oned

)

s.

on

that

”

.

Crypto 2003 Howgrave-Graham–  
Nguyen–Pointcheval–Proos–  
Silverman–Singer–Whyte

“The impact of  
decryption failures on the  
security of NTRU encryption” :

Decryption failures imply that  
“all the security **proofs** known . . .  
for various NTRU paddings  
may not be valid after all” .

Even worse: Attacker who sees  
some random decryption failures  
can figure out the secret key!

Coeff of  $x^{N-1}$  in  $ad$  is  
 $a_0 d_{N-1} + a_1 d_{N-2} + \dots + a_{N-1} d_0$

This coeff is large  $\Leftrightarrow$   
 $a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1}$  has  
high correlation with  
 $d_{N-1}, d_{N-2}, \dots, d_0$ .

Crypto 2003 Howgrave-Graham–  
 Nguyen–Pointcheval–Proos–  
 Silverman–Singer–Whyte

“The impact of  
 decryption failures on the  
 security of NTRU encryption”:

Decryption failures imply that  
 “all the security **proofs** known . . .  
 for various NTRU paddings  
 may not be valid after all” .

Even worse: Attacker who sees  
 some random decryption failures  
 can figure out the secret key!

Coeff of  $x^{N-1}$  in  $ad$  is  
 $a_0 d_{N-1} + a_1 d_{N-2} + \dots + a_{N-1} d_0$ .

This coeff is large  $\Leftrightarrow$   
 $a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1}$  has  
 high correlation with  
 $d_{N-1}, d_{N-2}, \dots, d_0$ .

Crypto 2003 Howgrave-Graham–  
 Nguyen–Pointcheval–Proos–  
 Silverman–Singer–Whyte

“The impact of  
 decryption failures on the  
 security of NTRU encryption”:

Decryption failures imply that  
 “all the security **proofs** known . . .  
 for various NTRU paddings  
 may not be valid after all” .

Even worse: Attacker who sees  
 some random decryption failures  
 can figure out the secret key!

Coeff of  $x^{N-1}$  in  $ad$  is  
 $a_0 d_{N-1} + a_1 d_{N-2} + \dots + a_{N-1} d_0$ .

This coeff is large  $\Leftrightarrow$   
 $a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1}$  has  
 high correlation with  
 $d_{N-1}, d_{N-2}, \dots, d_0$ .

Some coeff is large  $\Leftrightarrow$   
 $a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1}$  has high  
 correlation with some rotation  
 of  $d_{N-1}, d_{N-2}, \dots, d_0$ .

Crypto 2003 Howgrave-Graham–  
Nguyen–Pointcheval–Proos–  
Silverman–Singer–Whyte

“The impact of  
decryption failures on the  
security of NTRU encryption”:

Decryption failures imply that  
“all the security **proofs** known . . .  
for various NTRU paddings  
may not be valid after all” .

Even worse: Attacker who sees  
some random decryption failures  
can figure out the secret key!

Coeff of  $x^{N-1}$  in  $ad$  is  
 $a_0 d_{N-1} + a_1 d_{N-2} + \dots + a_{N-1} d_0$ .

This coeff is large  $\Leftrightarrow$   
 $a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1}$  has  
high correlation with  
 $d_{N-1}, d_{N-2}, \dots, d_0$ .

Some coeff is large  $\Leftrightarrow$   
 $a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1}$  has high  
correlation with some rotation  
of  $d_{N-1}, d_{N-2}, \dots, d_0$ .

i.e.  $a$  is correlated with  
 $x^i \text{rev}(d)$  for some  $i$ , where  
 $\text{rev}(d) = d_0 + d_1 x^{N-1} + \dots + d_{N-1} x$ .

2003 Howgrave-Graham–  
 Pointcheval–Proos–  
 Singer–Whyte  
 Impact of  
 decryption failures on the  
 security of NTRU encryption”:  
 decryption failures imply that  
 security **proofs** known ...  
 as NTRU paddings  
 may be valid after all” .  
 Worse: Attacker who sees  
 random decryption failures  
 can figure out the secret key!

Coeff of  $x^{N-1}$  in  $ad$  is  
 $a_0 d_{N-1} + a_1 d_{N-2} + \dots + a_{N-1} d_0$ .

This coeff is large  $\Leftrightarrow$   
 $a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1}$  has  
 high correlation with  
 $d_{N-1}, d_{N-2}, \dots, d_0$ .

Some coeff is large  $\Leftrightarrow$   
 $a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1}$  has high  
 correlation with some rotation  
 of  $d_{N-1}, d_{N-2}, \dots, d_0$ .

i.e.  $a$  is correlated with  
 $x^i \text{rev}(d)$  for some  $i$ , where  
 $\text{rev}(d) = d_0 + d_1 x^{N-1} + \dots + d_{N-1} x$ .

Reasonable  
 random  
 a correlation

grave-Graham-  
val-Proos-  
-Whyte

on the  
encryption”:

s imply that  
proofs known ...  
padding  
after all”.

cker who sees  
ryption failures  
secret key!

Coeff of  $x^{N-1}$  in  $ad$  is  
 $a_0 d_{N-1} + a_1 d_{N-2} + \dots + a_{N-1} d_0$ .

This coeff is large  $\Leftrightarrow$   
 $a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1}$  has  
high correlation with  
 $d_{N-1}, d_{N-2}, \dots, d_0$ .

Some coeff is large  $\Leftrightarrow$   
 $a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1}$  has high  
correlation with some rotation  
of  $d_{N-1}, d_{N-2}, \dots, d_0$ .

i.e.  $a$  is correlated with  
 $x^i \text{rev}(d)$  for some  $i$ , where  
 $\text{rev}(d) = d_0 + d_1 x^{N-1} + \dots + d_{N-1} x$ .

Reasonable guesses  
random decryption  
 $a$  correlated with  $s$

Coeff of  $x^{N-1}$  in  $ad$  is

$$a_0 d_{N-1} + a_1 d_{N-2} + \dots + a_{N-1} d_0.$$

This coeff is large  $\Leftrightarrow$

$a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1}$  has  
high correlation with  
 $d_{N-1}, d_{N-2}, \dots, d_0$ .

Some coeff is large  $\Leftrightarrow$

$a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1}$  has high  
correlation with some rotation  
of  $d_{N-1}, d_{N-2}, \dots, d_0$ .

i.e.  $a$  is correlated with

$x^i \text{rev}(d)$  for some  $i$ , where

$$\text{rev}(d) = d_0 + d_1 x^{N-1} + \dots + d_{N-1} x.$$

Reasonable guesses given a  
random decryption failure:  
 $a$  correlated with some  $x^i \text{rev}(d)$

Coeff of  $x^{N-1}$  in  $ad$  is

$$a_0 d_{N-1} + a_1 d_{N-2} + \cdots + a_{N-1} d_0.$$

This coeff is large  $\Leftrightarrow$

$a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1}$  has

high correlation with

$$d_{N-1}, d_{N-2}, \dots, d_0.$$

Some coeff is large  $\Leftrightarrow$

$a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1}$  has high

correlation with some rotation

$$\text{of } d_{N-1}, d_{N-2}, \dots, d_0.$$

i.e.  $a$  is correlated with

$x^i \text{rev}(d)$  for some  $i$ , where

$$\text{rev}(d) = d_0 + d_1 x^{N-1} + \cdots + d_{N-1} x.$$

Reasonable guesses given a

random decryption failure:

$a$  correlated with some  $x^i \text{rev}(d)$ .



Coeff of  $x^{N-1}$  in  $ad$  is

$$a_0 d_{N-1} + a_1 d_{N-2} + \cdots + a_{N-1} d_0.$$

This coeff is large  $\Leftrightarrow$

$a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1}$  has

high correlation with

$$d_{N-1}, d_{N-2}, \dots, d_0.$$

Some coeff is large  $\Leftrightarrow$

$a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1}$  has high

correlation with some rotation

$$\text{of } d_{N-1}, d_{N-2}, \dots, d_0.$$

i.e.  $a$  is correlated with

$x^i \text{rev}(d)$  for some  $i$ , where

$$\text{rev}(d) = d_0 + d_1 x^{N-1} + \cdots + d_{N-1} x.$$

Reasonable guesses given a

random decryption failure:

$a$  correlated with some  $x^i \text{rev}(d)$ .

$\text{rev}(a)$  correlated with  $x^{-i} d$ .

Coeff of  $x^{N-1}$  in  $ad$  is

$$a_0 d_{N-1} + a_1 d_{N-2} + \cdots + a_{N-1} d_0.$$

This coeff is large  $\Leftrightarrow$

$a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1}$  has  
high correlation with  
 $d_{N-1}, d_{N-2}, \dots, d_0$ .

Some coeff is large  $\Leftrightarrow$

$a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1}$  has high  
correlation with some rotation  
of  $d_{N-1}, d_{N-2}, \dots, d_0$ .

i.e.  $a$  is correlated with

$x^i \text{rev}(d)$  for some  $i$ , where

$$\text{rev}(d) = d_0 + d_1 x^{N-1} + \cdots + d_{N-1} x.$$

Reasonable guesses given a

random decryption failure:

$a$  correlated with some  $x^i \text{rev}(d)$ .

$\text{rev}(a)$  correlated with  $x^{-i} d$ .

$a \text{rev}(a)$  correlated with  $d \text{rev}(d)$ .

Coeff of  $x^{N-1}$  in  $ad$  is

$$a_0 d_{N-1} + a_1 d_{N-2} + \dots + a_{N-1} d_0.$$

This coeff is large  $\Leftrightarrow$

$a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1}$  has

high correlation with

$$d_{N-1}, d_{N-2}, \dots, d_0.$$

Some coeff is large  $\Leftrightarrow$

$a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1}$  has high

correlation with some rotation

$$\text{of } d_{N-1}, d_{N-2}, \dots, d_0.$$

i.e.  $a$  is correlated with

$x^i \text{rev}(d)$  for some  $i$ , where

$$\text{rev}(d) = d_0 + d_1 x^{N-1} + \dots + d_{N-1} x.$$

Reasonable guesses given a

random decryption failure:

$a$  correlated with some  $x^i \text{rev}(d)$ .

$\text{rev}(a)$  correlated with  $x^{-i} d$ .

$a \text{rev}(a)$  correlated with  $d \text{rev}(d)$ .

Experimentally confirmed:

Average of  $d \text{rev}(d)$

over some decryption failures

is close to  $a \text{rev}(a)$ .

Round to integers:  $a \text{rev}(a)$ .

Coeff of  $x^{N-1}$  in  $ad$  is

$$a_0 d_{N-1} + a_1 d_{N-2} + \cdots + a_{N-1} d_0.$$

This coeff is large  $\Leftrightarrow$

$a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1}$  has

high correlation with

$$d_{N-1}, d_{N-2}, \dots, d_0.$$

Some coeff is large  $\Leftrightarrow$

$a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1}$  has high correlation with some rotation

$$\text{of } d_{N-1}, d_{N-2}, \dots, d_0.$$

i.e.  $a$  is correlated with

$x^i \text{rev}(d)$  for some  $i$ , where

$$\text{rev}(d) = d_0 + d_1 x^{N-1} + \cdots + d_{N-1} x.$$

Reasonable guesses given a

random decryption failure:

$a$  correlated with some  $x^i \text{rev}(d)$ .

$\text{rev}(a)$  correlated with  $x^{-i} d$ .

$a \text{rev}(a)$  correlated with  $d \text{rev}(d)$ .

Experimentally confirmed:

Average of  $d \text{rev}(d)$

over some decryption failures is close to  $a \text{rev}(a)$ .

Round to integers:  $a \text{rev}(a)$ .

Eurocrypt 2002 Gentry–Szydlo algorithm then finds  $a$ .

$x^{N-1}$  in  $ad$  is  
 $+ a_1 d_{N-2} + \dots + a_{N-1} d_0$ .  
 eff is large  $\Leftrightarrow$   
 $\dots, a_{N-1}$  has  
 relation with  
 $d_{N-2}, \dots, d_0$ .  
 eff is large  $\Leftrightarrow$   
 $\dots, a_{N-1}$  has high  
 on with some rotation  
 $d_{N-2}, \dots, d_0$ .  
 correlated with  
 $)$  for some  $i$ , where  
 $= d_0 + d_1 x^{N-1} + \dots + d_{N-1} x$ .

Reasonable guesses given a  
 random decryption failure:  
 $a$  correlated with some  $x^i \text{rev}(d)$ .  
 $\text{rev}(a)$  correlated with  $x^{-i} d$ .  
 $a \text{rev}(a)$  correlated with  $d \text{rev}(d)$ .

Experimentally confirmed:

Average of  $d \text{rev}(d)$

over some decryption failures  
is close to  $a \text{rev}(a)$ .

Round to integers:  $a \text{rev}(a)$ .

Eurocrypt 2002 Gentry–Szydlo  
algorithm then finds  $a$ .

1999 Ha  
 2000 Jan  
 Hoffstein  
 Fluhrer,  
 using inv

$ad$  is

$$+ \cdots + a_{N-1}d_0.$$

$\Leftrightarrow$

as

with

$$d_0.$$

$\Leftrightarrow$

as high

some rotation

$$, d_0.$$

with

$i$ , where

$$x^{N-1} + \cdots + d_{N-1}x.$$

Reasonable guesses given a

random decryption failure:

$a$  correlated with some  $x^i \text{rev}(d)$ .

$\text{rev}(a)$  correlated with  $x^{-i}d$ .

$a \text{rev}(a)$  correlated with  $d \text{rev}(d)$ .

Experimentally confirmed:

Average of  $d \text{rev}(d)$

over some decryption failures

is close to  $a \text{rev}(a)$ .

Round to integers:  $a \text{rev}(a)$ .

Eurocrypt 2002 Gentry–Szydlo

algorithm then finds  $a$ .

1999 Hall–Goldber

2000 Jaulmes–Jou

Hoffstein–Silverma

Fluhrer, etc.: Even

using invalid mess

$v_{-1} d_0.$ 

Reasonable guesses given a random decryption failure:  
 $a$  correlated with some  $x^i \text{rev}(d)$ .  
 $\text{rev}(a)$  correlated with  $x^{-i} d$ .  
 $a \text{rev}(a)$  correlated with  $d \text{rev}(d)$ .

Experimentally confirmed:

Average of  $d \text{rev}(d)$

over some decryption failures  
 is close to  $a \text{rev}(a)$ .

Round to integers:  $a \text{rev}(a)$ .

Eurocrypt 2002 Gentry–Szydlo  
 algorithm then finds  $a$ .

on

 $-d_{N-1} x.$ 

1999 Hall–Goldberg–Schneier  
 2000 Jaulmes–Joux, 2000  
 Hoffstein–Silverman, 2016  
 Fluhrer, etc.: Even easier at  
 using invalid messages.

Reasonable guesses given a random decryption failure:  
 $a$  correlated with some  $x^i \text{rev}(d)$ .  
 $\text{rev}(a)$  correlated with  $x^{-i} d$ .  
 $a \text{rev}(a)$  correlated with  $d \text{rev}(d)$ .

Experimentally confirmed:

Average of  $d \text{rev}(d)$   
 over some decryption failures  
 is close to  $a \text{rev}(a)$ .

Round to integers:  $a \text{rev}(a)$ .

Eurocrypt 2002 Gentry–Szydlo  
 algorithm then finds  $a$ .

1999 Hall–Goldberg–Schneier,  
 2000 Jaulmes–Joux, 2000  
 Hoffstein–Silverman, 2016  
 Fluhrer, etc.: Even easier attacks  
 using invalid messages.



Reasonable guesses given a random decryption failure:  
 $a$  correlated with some  $x^i \text{rev}(d)$ .  
 $\text{rev}(a)$  correlated with  $x^{-i} d$ .  
 $a \text{rev}(a)$  correlated with  $d \text{rev}(d)$ .

Experimentally confirmed:

Average of  $d \text{rev}(d)$   
 over some decryption failures  
 is close to  $a \text{rev}(a)$ .

Round to integers:  $a \text{rev}(a)$ .

Eurocrypt 2002 Gentry–Szydlo  
 algorithm then finds  $a$ .

1999 Hall–Goldberg–Schneier,  
 2000 Jaulmes–Joux, 2000  
 Hoffstein–Silverman, 2016  
 Fluhrer, etc.: Even easier attacks  
 using invalid messages.

Attacker changes  $d$  to

$d \pm 1, d \pm x, \dots, d \pm x^{N-1};$   
 $d \pm 2, d \pm 2x, \dots, d \pm 2x^{N-1};$   
 $d \pm 3, \text{ etc.}$

Reasonable guesses given a random decryption failure:  
 $a$  correlated with some  $x^i \text{rev}(d)$ .  
 $\text{rev}(a)$  correlated with  $x^{-i} d$ .  
 $a \text{rev}(a)$  correlated with  $d \text{rev}(d)$ .

Experimentally confirmed:

Average of  $d \text{rev}(d)$   
 over some decryption failures  
 is close to  $a \text{rev}(a)$ .

Round to integers:  $a \text{rev}(a)$ .

Eurocrypt 2002 Gentry–Szydlo  
 algorithm then finds  $a$ .

1999 Hall–Goldberg–Schneier,  
 2000 Jaulmes–Joux, 2000  
 Hoffstein–Silverman, 2016  
 Fluhrer, etc.: Even easier attacks  
 using invalid messages.

Attacker changes  $d$  to

$d \pm 1, d \pm x, \dots, d \pm x^{N-1};$   
 $d \pm 2, d \pm 2x, \dots, d \pm 2x^{N-1};$   
 $d \pm 3, \text{ etc.}$

This changes  $3be + ad$ : adds

$\pm a, \pm xa, \dots, \pm x^{N-1} a;$   
 $\pm 2a, \pm 2xa, \dots, \pm 2x^{N-1} a;$   
 $\pm 3a, \text{ etc.}$

ble guesses given a  
 decryption failure:  
 ated with some  $x^i \text{rev}(d)$ .  
 orrelated with  $x^{-i} d$ .  
 correlated with  $d \text{rev}(d)$ .

entally confirmed:

of  $d \text{rev}(d)$

ne decryption failures  
to  $a \text{rev}(a)$ .

o integers:  $a \text{rev}(a)$ .

ot 2002 Gentry–Szydlo  
m then finds  $a$ .

1999 Hall–Goldberg–Schneier,  
 2000 Jaulmes–Joux, 2000  
 Hoffstein–Silverman, 2016  
 Fluhrer, etc.: Even easier attacks  
 using invalid messages.

Attacker changes  $d$  to

$d \pm 1, d \pm x, \dots, d \pm x^{N-1};$

$d \pm 2, d \pm 2x, \dots, d \pm 2x^{N-1};$

$d \pm 3, \text{ etc.}$

This changes  $3be + ad$ : adds

$\pm a, \pm xa, \dots, \pm x^{N-1} a;$

$\pm 2a, \pm 2xa, \dots, \pm 2x^{N-1} a;$

$\pm 3a, \text{ etc.}$

e.g.  $3be$   
 all other  
 and  $a =$

is given a

failure:

some  $x^i \text{rev}(d)$ .

with  $x^{-i}d$ .

with  $d \text{rev}(d)$ .

confirmed:

$d$ )

ion failures

.

$a \text{rev}(a)$ .

entry–Szydło

ds  $a$ .

1999 Hall–Goldberg–Schneier,

2000 Jaulmes–Joux, 2000

Hoffstein–Silverman, 2016

Fluhrer, etc.: Even easier attacks  
using invalid messages.

Attacker changes  $d$  to

$$d \pm 1, d \pm x, \dots, d \pm x^{N-1};$$

$$d \pm 2, d \pm 2x, \dots, d \pm 2x^{N-1};$$

$$d \pm 3, \text{ etc.}$$

This changes  $3be + ad$ : adds

$$\pm a, \pm xa, \dots, \pm x^{N-1}a;$$

$$\pm 2a, \pm 2xa, \dots, \pm 2x^{N-1}a;$$

$$\pm 3a, \text{ etc.}$$

e.g.  $3be + ad = \dots$

all other coeffs in

and  $a = \dots + x^{478}$

1999 Hall–Goldberg–Schneier,

2000 Jaulmes–Joux, 2000

Hoffstein–Silverman, 2016

Fluhrer, etc.: Even easier attacks  
using invalid messages.

Attacker changes  $d$  to

$$d \pm 1, d \pm x, \dots, d \pm x^{N-1};$$

$$d \pm 2, d \pm 2x, \dots, d \pm 2x^{N-1};$$

$$d \pm 3, \text{ etc.}$$

This changes  $3be + ad$ : adds

$$\pm a, \pm xa, \dots, \pm x^{N-1}a;$$

$$\pm 2a, \pm 2xa, \dots, \pm 2x^{N-1}a;$$

$$\pm 3a, \text{ etc.}$$

$$\text{e.g. } 3be + ad = \dots + 390x^{47}$$

all other coeffs in  $[-389, 389]$

$$\text{and } a = \dots + x^{478} + \dots$$

1999 Hall–Goldberg–Schneier,  
 2000 Jaulmes–Joux, 2000  
 Hoffstein–Silverman, 2016  
 Fluhrer, etc.: Even easier attacks  
 using invalid messages.

Attacker changes  $d$  to

$$d \pm 1, d \pm x, \dots, d \pm x^{N-1};$$

$$d \pm 2, d \pm 2x, \dots, d \pm 2x^{N-1};$$

$$d \pm 3, \text{ etc.}$$

This changes  $3be + ad$ : adds

$$\pm a, \pm xa, \dots, \pm x^{N-1}a;$$

$$\pm 2a, \pm 2xa, \dots, \pm 2x^{N-1}a;$$

$$\pm 3a, \text{ etc.}$$

e.g.  $3be + ad = \dots + 390x^{478} + \dots$ ,  
 all other coeffs in  $[-389, 389]$ ;  
 and  $a = \dots + x^{478} + \dots$ .

1999 Hall–Goldberg–Schneier,  
 2000 Jaulmes–Joux, 2000  
 Hoffstein–Silverman, 2016  
 Fluhrer, etc.: Even easier attacks  
 using invalid messages.

Attacker changes  $d$  to

$$d \pm 1, d \pm x, \dots, d \pm x^{N-1};$$

$$d \pm 2, d \pm 2x, \dots, d \pm 2x^{N-1};$$

$$d \pm 3, \text{ etc.}$$

This changes  $3be + ad$ : adds

$$\pm a, \pm xa, \dots, \pm x^{N-1}a;$$

$$\pm 2a, \pm 2xa, \dots, \pm 2x^{N-1}a;$$

$$\pm 3a, \text{ etc.}$$

$$\text{e.g. } 3be + ad = \dots + 390x^{478} + \dots,$$

all other coeffs in  $[-389, 389]$ ;  
 and  $a = \dots + x^{478} + \dots$ .

$$\text{Then } 3be + ad + ka =$$

$$\dots + (390 + k)x^{478} + \dots$$

Decryption fails for big  $k$ .

1999 Hall–Goldberg–Schneier,  
 2000 Jaulmes–Joux, 2000  
 Hoffstein–Silverman, 2016  
 Fluhrer, etc.: Even easier attacks  
 using invalid messages.

Attacker changes  $d$  to

$d \pm 1, d \pm x, \dots, d \pm x^{N-1};$   
 $d \pm 2, d \pm 2x, \dots, d \pm 2x^{N-1};$   
 $d \pm 3, \text{ etc.}$

This changes  $3be + ad$ : adds

$\pm a, \pm xa, \dots, \pm x^{N-1}a;$   
 $\pm 2a, \pm 2xa, \dots, \pm 2x^{N-1}a;$   
 $\pm 3a, \text{ etc.}$

e.g.  $3be + ad = \dots + 390x^{478} + \dots,$   
 all other coeffs in  $[-389, 389];$   
 and  $a = \dots + x^{478} + \dots.$

Then  $3be + ad + ka =$   
 $\dots + (390 + k)x^{478} + \dots.$

Decryption fails for big  $k.$

Search for smallest  $k$  that fails.



1999 Hall–Goldberg–Schneier,  
 2000 Jaulmes–Joux, 2000  
 Hoffstein–Silverman, 2016  
 Fluhrer, etc.: Even easier attacks  
 using invalid messages.

Attacker changes  $d$  to

$d \pm 1, d \pm x, \dots, d \pm x^{N-1};$   
 $d \pm 2, d \pm 2x, \dots, d \pm 2x^{N-1};$   
 $d \pm 3, \text{ etc.}$

This changes  $3be + ad$ : adds  
 $\pm a, \pm xa, \dots, \pm x^{N-1}a;$   
 $\pm 2a, \pm 2xa, \dots, \pm 2x^{N-1}a;$   
 $\pm 3a, \text{ etc.}$

e.g.  $3be + ad = \dots + 390x^{478} + \dots,$   
 all other coeffs in  $[-389, 389];$   
 and  $a = \dots + x^{478} + \dots.$

Then  $3be + ad + ka =$   
 $\dots + (390 + k)x^{478} + \dots.$

Decryption fails for big  $k.$

Search for smallest  $k$  that fails.

Does  $3be + ad + kxa$  also fail?

Yes *if*  $xa = \dots + x^{478} + \dots,$   
 i.e., if  $a = \dots + x^{477} + \dots.$

1999 Hall–Goldberg–Schneier,  
 2000 Jaulmes–Joux, 2000  
 Hoffstein–Silverman, 2016  
 Fluhrer, etc.: Even easier attacks  
 using invalid messages.

Attacker changes  $d$  to

$d \pm 1, d \pm x, \dots, d \pm x^{N-1};$   
 $d \pm 2, d \pm 2x, \dots, d \pm 2x^{N-1};$   
 $d \pm 3, \text{ etc.}$

This changes  $3be + ad$ : adds  
 $\pm a, \pm xa, \dots, \pm x^{N-1}a;$   
 $\pm 2a, \pm 2xa, \dots, \pm 2x^{N-1}a;$   
 $\pm 3a, \text{ etc.}$

e.g.  $3be + ad = \dots + 390x^{478} + \dots,$   
 all other coeffs in  $[-389, 389];$   
 and  $a = \dots + x^{478} + \dots.$

Then  $3be + ad + ka =$   
 $\dots + (390 + k)x^{478} + \dots.$

Decryption fails for big  $k.$

Search for smallest  $k$  that fails.

Does  $3be + ad + kxa$  also fail?

Yes *if*  $xa = \dots + x^{478} + \dots,$   
 i.e., if  $a = \dots + x^{477} + \dots.$

Try  $kx^2, kx^3, \text{ etc.}$

See pattern of  $a$  coeffs.

all–Goldberg–Schneier,

ulmes–Joux, 2000

n–Silverman, 2016

etc.: Even easier attacks

valid messages.

r changes  $d$  to

$$d \pm x, \dots, d \pm x^{N-1};$$

$$d \pm 2x, \dots, d \pm 2x^{N-1};$$

tc.

anges  $3be + ad$ : adds

$$\pm x^{N-1} a;$$

$$\pm 2x^{N-1} a;$$

c.

$$\text{e.g. } 3be + ad = \dots + 390x^{478} + \dots,$$

all other coeffs in  $[-389, 389]$ ;

$$\text{and } a = \dots + x^{478} + \dots.$$

$$\text{Then } 3be + ad + ka =$$

$$\dots + (390 + k)x^{478} + \dots.$$

Decryption fails for big  $k$ .

Search for smallest  $k$  that fails.

Does  $3be + ad + kxa$  also fail?

$$\text{Yes if } xa = \dots + x^{478} + \dots,$$

$$\text{i.e., if } a = \dots + x^{477} + \dots.$$

Try  $kx^2$ ,  $kx^3$ , etc.

See pattern of  $a$  coeffs.

How to

Approac

constant

For each

generate

Use sign

that nob

erg-Schneier,  
x, 2000  
an, 2016  
n easier attacks  
ages.

$d$  to

$$d \pm x^{N-1};$$

$$, d \pm 2x^{N-1};$$

$+ ad$ : adds  
 $N-1$   $a$ ;

$$\pm 2x^{N-1} a;$$

e.g.  $3be + ad = \dots + 390x^{478} + \dots$ ,  
all other coeffs in  $[-389, 389]$ ;  
and  $a = \dots + x^{478} + \dots$ .

Then  $3be + ad + ka =$   
 $\dots + (390 + k)x^{478} + \dots$ .

Decryption fails for big  $k$ .

Search for smallest  $k$  that fails.

Does  $3be + ad + kxa$  also fail?

Yes if  $xa = \dots + x^{478} + \dots$ ,  
i.e., if  $a = \dots + x^{477} + \dots$ .

Try  $kx^2$ ,  $kx^3$ , etc.

See pattern of  $a$  coeffs.

How to handle inv

Approach 1: Tell u  
constantly switch

For each new send  
generate new publ  
Use signatures to  
that nobody else u

e.g.  $3be + ad = \dots + 390x^{478} + \dots$ ,  
 all other coeffs in  $[-389, 389]$ ;  
 and  $a = \dots + x^{478} + \dots$ .

Then  $3be + ad + ka =$   
 $\dots + (390 + k)x^{478} + \dots$ .

Decryption fails for big  $k$ .

Search for smallest  $k$  that fails.

Does  $3be + ad + kxa$  also fail?

Yes if  $xa = \dots + x^{478} + \dots$ ,  
 i.e., if  $a = \dots + x^{477} + \dots$ .

Try  $kx^2$ ,  $kx^3$ , etc.

See pattern of  $a$  coeffs.

## How to handle invalid messa

Approach 1: Tell user to  
 constantly switch keys.

For each new sender,  
 generate new public key.  
 Use signatures to ensure  
 that nobody else uses key.

e.g.  $3be + ad = \dots + 390x^{478} + \dots$ ,  
 all other coeffs in  $[-389, 389]$ ;  
 and  $a = \dots + x^{478} + \dots$ .

Then  $3be + ad + ka =$   
 $\dots + (390 + k)x^{478} + \dots$ .

Decryption fails for big  $k$ .

Search for smallest  $k$  that fails.

Does  $3be + ad + kxa$  also fail?

Yes *if*  $xa = \dots + x^{478} + \dots$ ,  
 i.e., if  $a = \dots + x^{477} + \dots$ .

Try  $kx^2$ ,  $kx^3$ , etc.

See pattern of  $a$  coeffs.

## How to handle invalid messages

Approach 1: Tell user to  
 constantly switch keys.

For each new sender,  
 generate new public key.  
 Use signatures to ensure  
 that nobody else uses key.

e.g.  $3be + ad = \dots + 390x^{478} + \dots$ ,  
 all other coeffs in  $[-389, 389]$ ;  
 and  $a = \dots + x^{478} + \dots$ .

Then  $3be + ad + ka =$   
 $\dots + (390 + k)x^{478} + \dots$ .

Decryption fails for big  $k$ .

Search for smallest  $k$  that fails.

Does  $3be + ad + kxa$  also fail?

Yes *if*  $xa = \dots + x^{478} + \dots$ ,  
 i.e., if  $a = \dots + x^{477} + \dots$ .

Try  $kx^2$ ,  $kx^3$ , etc.

See pattern of  $a$  coeffs.

## How to handle invalid messages

Approach 1: Tell user to  
 constantly switch keys.

For each new sender,  
 generate new public key.  
 Use signatures to ensure  
 that nobody else uses key.

If user reuses a key:  
 Blame user for the attacks.

e.g.  $3be + ad = \dots + 390x^{478} + \dots$ ,  
 all other coeffs in  $[-389, 389]$ ;  
 and  $a = \dots + x^{478} + \dots$ .

Then  $3be + ad + ka =$   
 $\dots + (390 + k)x^{478} + \dots$ .

Decryption fails for big  $k$ .

Search for smallest  $k$  that fails.

Does  $3be + ad + kxa$  also fail?

Yes *if*  $xa = \dots + x^{478} + \dots$ ,  
 i.e., if  $a = \dots + x^{477} + \dots$ .

Try  $kx^2$ ,  $kx^3$ , etc.

See pattern of  $a$  coeffs.

## How to handle invalid messages

Approach 1: Tell user to  
 constantly switch keys.

For each new sender,  
 generate new public key.  
 Use signatures to ensure  
 that nobody else uses key.

If user reuses a key:  
 Blame user for the attacks.

Approach 2: FO. Modify  
 encryption and decryption  
 to eliminate invalid messages.  
 Most submissions do this.



$$e + ad = \dots + 390x^{478} + \dots,$$

coeffs in  $[-389, 389]$ ;

$$\dots + x^{478} + \dots$$

$$e + ad + ka =$$

$$(390 + k)x^{478} + \dots$$

ion fails for big  $k$ .

or smallest  $k$  that fails.

$e + ad + kxa$  also fail?

$$a = \dots + x^{478} + \dots,$$

$$= \dots + x^{477} + \dots$$

,  $kx^3$ , etc.

tern of  $a$  coeffs.

## How to handle invalid messages

Approach 1: Tell user to constantly switch keys.

For each new sender, generate new public key. Use signatures to ensure that nobody else uses key.

If user reuses a key: Blame user for the attacks.

Approach 2: FO. Modify encryption and decryption to eliminate invalid messages. Most submissions do this.

## How to

Eliminat  
not enou  
using de  
random

$\dots + 390x^{478} + \dots,$   
 $[-389, 389];$   
 $\dots + \dots$

$ka =$   
 $\dots + \dots$

or big  $k$ .

at  $k$  that fails.

$kxa$  also fail?

$x^{478} + \dots,$   
 $\dots + \dots$

oeffs.

## How to handle invalid messages

Approach 1: Tell user to constantly switch keys.

For each new sender, generate new public key. Use signatures to ensure that nobody else uses key.

If user reuses a key: Blame user for the attacks.

Approach 2: FO. Modify encryption and decryption to eliminate invalid messages. Most submissions do this.

## How to handle dec

Eliminating invalid not enough: remembering using decryption for random valid mess

How to handle invalid messages

Approach 1: Tell user to constantly switch keys.

For each new sender, generate new public key. Use signatures to ensure that nobody else uses key.

If user reuses a key: Blame user for the attacks.

Approach 2: FO. Modify encryption and decryption to eliminate invalid messages. Most submissions do this.

How to handle decryption failures

Eliminating invalid messages not enough: remember attacks using decryption failures for random valid messages.

## How to handle invalid messages

Approach 1: Tell user to constantly switch keys.

For each new sender, generate new public key. Use signatures to ensure that nobody else uses key.

If user reuses a key: Blame user for the attacks.

Approach 2: FO. Modify encryption and decryption to eliminate invalid messages. Most submissions do this.

## How to handle decryption failures

Eliminating invalid messages is not enough: remember attack using decryption failures for random valid messages.

## How to handle invalid messages

Approach 1: Tell user to constantly switch keys.

For each new sender, generate new public key. Use signatures to ensure that nobody else uses key.

If user reuses a key: Blame user for the attacks.

Approach 2: FO. Modify encryption and decryption to eliminate invalid messages. Most submissions do this.

## How to handle decryption failures

Eliminating invalid messages is not enough: remember attack using decryption failures for random valid messages.

NISTPQC encryption submissions vary in failure rates.

## How to handle invalid messages

Approach 1: Tell user to constantly switch keys.

For each new sender, generate new public key. Use signatures to ensure that nobody else uses key.

If user reuses a key: Blame user for the attacks.

Approach 2: FO. Modify encryption and decryption to eliminate invalid messages. Most submissions do this.

## How to handle decryption failures

Eliminating invalid messages is not enough: remember attack using decryption failures for random valid messages.

NISTPQC encryption submissions vary in failure rates.

LAC, NewHope, Round5, SABER: *conjectured* failure rate is small enough that generic *non-quantum* attacks provably maintain *some* security. (Security loss? Wrong conjecture? Quantum attacks?)

How to handle invalid messages

Step 1: Tell user to  
correctly switch keys.

From new sender,  
use new public key.

Signatures to ensure  
nobody else uses key.

Who uses a key:

User for the attacks.

Step 2: FO. Modify  
encryption and decryption  
to handle invalid messages.

Submissions do this.

How to handle decryption failures

Eliminating invalid messages is  
not enough: remember attack  
using decryption failures for  
random valid messages.

NISTPQC encryption submissions  
vary in failure rates.

LAC, NewHope, Round5, SABER:  
*conjectured* failure rate is small  
enough that generic *non-quantum*  
attacks provably maintain *some*  
security. (Security loss? Wrong  
conjecture? Quantum attacks?)

ThreeBe  
failure ra  
generic  
provably

Invalid messages

user to  
keys.

ler,  
ic key.

ensure  
uses key.

y:  
e attacks.

Modify  
encryption  
d messages.  
do this.

How to handle decryption failures

Eliminating invalid messages is not enough: remember attack using decryption failures for random valid messages.

NISTPQC encryption submissions vary in failure rates.

LAC, NewHope, Round5, SABER: *conjectured* failure rate is small enough that generic *non-quantum* attacks provably maintain *some* security. (Security loss? Wrong conjecture? Quantum attacks?)

ThreeBears: *conje*  
failure rate is small  
generic *non-quant*  
provably maintain



## How to handle decryption failures

Eliminating invalid messages is not enough: remember attack using decryption failures for random valid messages.

NISTPQC encryption submissions vary in failure rates.

LAC, NewHope, Round5, SABER: *conjectured* failure rate is small enough that generic *non-quantum* attacks provably maintain *some* security. (Security loss? Wrong conjecture? Quantum attacks?)

ThreeBears: *conjectured* failure rate is small enough to maintain security against generic *non-quantum* attacks. (Security loss? Wrong conjecture? Quantum attacks?)

## How to handle decryption failures

Eliminating invalid messages is not enough: remember attack using decryption failures for random valid messages.

NISTPQC encryption submissions vary in failure rates.

LAC, NewHope, Round5, SABER: *conjectured* failure rate is small enough that generic *non-quantum* attacks provably maintain *some* security. (Security loss? Wrong conjecture? Quantum attacks?)

ThreeBears: *conjectured*

failure rate is small enough that generic *non-quantum* attacks provably maintain full security.

## How to handle decryption failures

Eliminating invalid messages is not enough: remember attack using decryption failures for random valid messages.

NISTPQC encryption submissions vary in failure rates.

LAC, NewHope, Round5, SABER: *conjectured* failure rate is small enough that generic *non-quantum* attacks provably maintain *some* security. (Security loss? Wrong conjecture? Quantum attacks?)

ThreeBears: *conjectured*

failure rate is small enough that generic *non-quantum* attacks provably maintain full security.

Frodo, Kyber: *proven*

failure rate is small enough that generic *non-quantum* attacks provably maintain *some* security.

## How to handle decryption failures

Eliminating invalid messages is not enough: remember attack using decryption failures for random valid messages.

NISTPQC encryption submissions vary in failure rates.

LAC, NewHope, Round5, SABER: *conjectured* failure rate is small enough that generic *non-quantum* attacks provably maintain *some* security. (Security loss? Wrong conjecture? Quantum attacks?)

ThreeBears: *conjectured* failure rate is small enough that generic *non-quantum* attacks provably maintain full security.

Frodo, Kyber: *proven* failure rate is small enough that generic *non-quantum* attacks provably maintain *some* security.

NTRU, NTRU Prime:  
proof of no decryption failures.  
Small impact on efficiency.  
Much simpler security review.

## How to handle decryption failures

Eliminating invalid messages is not enough: remember attack using decryption failures for random valid messages.

NISTPQC encryption submissions vary in failure rates.

LAC, NewHope, Round5, SABER: *conjectured* failure rate is small enough that generic *non-quantum* attacks provably maintain *some* security. (Security loss? Wrong conjecture? Quantum attacks?)

ThreeBears: *conjectured* failure rate is small enough that generic *non-quantum* attacks provably maintain full security.

Frodo, Kyber: *proven* failure rate is small enough that generic *non-quantum* attacks provably maintain *some* security.

NTRU, NTRU Prime:  
proof of no decryption failures.  
Small impact on efficiency.  
Much simpler security review.  
Bad for publishing attack papers.

handle decryption failures

ing invalid messages is  
ugh: remember attack  
ryption failures for  
valid messages.

QC encryption submissions  
failure rates.

ewHope, Round5, SABER:  
*ured* failure rate is small  
that generic *non-quantum*  
provably maintain *some*  
(Security loss? Wrong  
re? Quantum attacks?)

Brute-fo

Attacker  
 $G = 3e/$   
Can atta

ThreeBears: *conjectured*

failure rate is small enough that  
generic *non-quantum* attacks  
provably maintain full security.

Frodo, Kyber: *proven*

failure rate is small enough that  
generic *non-quantum* attacks  
provably maintain *some* security.

NTRU, NTRU Prime:

proof of no decryption failures.

Small impact on efficiency.

Much simpler security review.

Bad for publishing attack papers.

Decryption failures

Decryption failures for messages is  
 number attack  
 failures for  
 messages.

Decryption submissions  
 failures.

Round5, SABER:  
 failure rate is small  
 generic *non-quantum*  
 maintain *some*  
 loss? Wrong  
 quantum attacks?)

ThreeBears: *conjectured*

failure rate is small enough that  
 generic *non-quantum* attacks  
 provably maintain full security.

Frodo, Kyber: *proven*

failure rate is small enough that  
 generic *non-quantum* attacks  
 provably maintain *some* security.

NTRU, NTRU Prime:

proof of no decryption failures.

Small impact on efficiency.

Much simpler security review.

Bad for publishing attack papers.

Brute-force search

Attacker is given  $p$   
 $G = 3e/a$ , ciphertext  
 Can attacker find



failures

s is

ck

ssions

ABER:

small

antum

ome

ong

ks?)

ThreeBears: *conjectured*

failure rate is small enough that  
generic *non-quantum* attacks  
provably maintain full security.

Frodo, Kyber: *proven*

failure rate is small enough that  
generic *non-quantum* attacks  
provably maintain *some* security.

NTRU, NTRU Prime:

proof of no decryption failures.

Small impact on efficiency.

Much simpler security review.

Bad for publishing attack papers.

Brute-force search

Attacker is given public key

$G = 3e/a$ , ciphertext  $C = b$

Can attacker find  $b$ ?



ThreeBears: *conjectured*

failure rate is small enough that  
generic *non-quantum* attacks  
provably maintain full security.

Frodo, Kyber: *proven*

failure rate is small enough that  
generic *non-quantum* attacks  
provably maintain *some* security.

NTRU, NTRU Prime:

proof of no decryption failures.  
Small impact on efficiency.  
Much simpler security review.  
Bad for publishing attack papers.

## Brute-force search

Attacker is given public key

$G = 3e/a$ , ciphertext  $C = bG + d$ .

Can attacker find  $b$ ?

ThreeBears: *conjectured*

failure rate is small enough that  
generic *non-quantum* attacks  
provably maintain full security.

Frodo, Kyber: *proven*

failure rate is small enough that  
generic *non-quantum* attacks  
provably maintain *some* security.

NTRU, NTRU Prime:

proof of no decryption failures.

Small impact on efficiency.

Much simpler security review.

Bad for publishing attack papers.

## Brute-force search

Attacker is given public key

$G = 3e/a$ , ciphertext  $C = bG + d$ .

Can attacker find  $b$ ?

Search  $\binom{N}{W} 2^W$  choices of  $b$ .

If  $d = C - bG$  is small: done!

ThreeBears: *conjectured*

failure rate is small enough that generic *non-quantum* attacks provably maintain full security.

Frodo, Kyber: *proven*

failure rate is small enough that generic *non-quantum* attacks provably maintain *some* security.

NTRU, NTRU Prime:

proof of no decryption failures.

Small impact on efficiency.

Much simpler security review.

Bad for publishing attack papers.

## Brute-force search

Attacker is given public key

$G = 3e/a$ , ciphertext  $C = bG + d$ .

Can attacker find  $b$ ?

Search  $\binom{N}{W} 2^W$  choices of  $b$ .

If  $d = C - bG$  is small: done!

(Can this find two different secrets  $d$ ? Unlikely. This would also stop legitimate decryption.)

ThreeBears: *conjectured*

failure rate is small enough that generic *non-quantum* attacks provably maintain full security.

Frodo, Kyber: *proven*

failure rate is small enough that generic *non-quantum* attacks provably maintain *some* security.

NTRU, NTRU Prime:

proof of no decryption failures.

Small impact on efficiency.

Much simpler security review.

Bad for publishing attack papers.

## Brute-force search

Attacker is given public key

$G = 3e/a$ , ciphertext  $C = bG + d$ .

Can attacker find  $b$ ?

Search  $\binom{N}{W} 2^W$  choices of  $b$ .

If  $d = C - bG$  is small: done!

(Can this find two different secrets  $d$ ? Unlikely. This would also stop legitimate decryption.)

Or search through choices of  $a$ .

If  $e = aG/3$  is small, use  $(a, e)$

to decrypt. Advantage: can reuse attack for many ciphertexts.

years: *conjectured*

rate is small enough that  
*non-quantum* attacks  
 maintain full security.

Kyber: *proven*

rate is small enough that  
*non-quantum* attacks  
 maintain *some* security.

NTRU Prime:

no decryption failures.

impact on efficiency.

simpler security review.

publishing attack papers.

## Brute-force search

Attacker is given public key

$G = 3e/a$ , ciphertext  $C = bG + d$ .

Can attacker find  $b$ ?

Search  $\binom{N}{W} 2^W$  choices of  $b$ .

If  $d = C - bG$  is small: done!

(Can this find two different  
 secrets  $d$ ? Unlikely. This would  
 also stop legitimate decryption.)

Or search through choices of  $a$ .

If  $e = aG/3$  is small, use  $(a, e)$

to decrypt. Advantage: can reuse  
 attack for many ciphertexts.

## Equivalence

Secret key

secret key

secret key

ecture

ll enough that  
um attacks  
full security.

ven

ll enough that  
um attacks  
some security.

me:

tion failures.

fficiency.

urity review.

g attack papers.

## Brute-force search

Attacker is given public key

$G = 3e/a$ , ciphertext  $C = bG + d$ .

Can attacker find  $b$ ?

Search  $\binom{N}{W} 2^W$  choices of  $b$ .

If  $d = C - bG$  is small: done!

(Can this find two different  
secrets  $d$ ? Unlikely. This would  
also stop legitimate decryption.)

Or search through choices of  $a$ .

If  $e = aG/3$  is small, use  $(a, e)$

to decrypt. Advantage: can reuse  
attack for many ciphertexts.

## Equivalent keys

Secret key  $(a, e)$  is

secret key  $(xa, xe)$

secret key  $(x^2 a, x^2 e)$

Brute-force search

Attacker is given public key

$G = 3e/a$ , ciphertext  $C = bG + d$ .

Can attacker find  $b$ ?

Search  $\binom{N}{W} 2^W$  choices of  $b$ .

If  $d = C - bG$  is small: done!

(Can this find two different secrets  $d$ ? Unlikely. This would also stop legitimate decryption.)

Or search through choices of  $a$ .

If  $e = aG/3$  is small, use  $(a, e)$

to decrypt. Advantage: can reuse attack for many ciphertexts.

Equivalent keys

Secret key  $(a, e)$  is equivalent

secret key  $(xa, xe)$ ,

secret key  $(x^2a, x^2e)$ , etc.

Brute-force search

Attacker is given public key

$G = 3e/a$ , ciphertext  $C = bG + d$ .

Can attacker find  $b$ ?

Search  $\binom{N}{W} 2^W$  choices of  $b$ .

If  $d = C - bG$  is small: done!

(Can this find two different secrets  $d$ ? Unlikely. This would also stop legitimate decryption.)

Or search through choices of  $a$ .

If  $e = aG/3$  is small, use  $(a, e)$

to decrypt. Advantage: can reuse attack for many ciphertexts.

Equivalent keys

Secret key  $(a, e)$  is equivalent to

secret key  $(xa, xe)$ ,

secret key  $(x^2a, x^2e)$ , etc.



Brute-force search

Attacker is given public key

$G = 3e/a$ , ciphertext  $C = bG + d$ .

Can attacker find  $b$ ?

Search  $\binom{N}{W} 2^W$  choices of  $b$ .

If  $d = C - bG$  is small: done!

(Can this find two different secrets  $d$ ? Unlikely. This would also stop legitimate decryption.)

Or search through choices of  $a$ .

If  $e = aG/3$  is small, use  $(a, e)$

to decrypt. Advantage: can reuse attack for many ciphertexts.

Equivalent keys

Secret key  $(a, e)$  is equivalent to

secret key  $(xa, xe)$ ,

secret key  $(x^2 a, x^2 e)$ , etc.

Search only  $\approx \binom{N}{W} 2^W / N$  choices.

Brute-force search

Attacker is given public key

$G = 3e/a$ , ciphertext  $C = bG + d$ .

Can attacker find  $b$ ?

Search  $\binom{N}{W} 2^W$  choices of  $b$ .

If  $d = C - bG$  is small: done!

(Can this find two different secrets  $d$ ? Unlikely. This would also stop legitimate decryption.)

Or search through choices of  $a$ .

If  $e = aG/3$  is small, use  $(a, e)$

to decrypt. Advantage: can reuse attack for many ciphertexts.

Equivalent keys

Secret key  $(a, e)$  is equivalent to

secret key  $(xa, xe)$ ,

secret key  $(x^2 a, x^2 e)$ , etc.

Search only  $\approx \binom{N}{W} 2^W / N$  choices.

$N = 701$ ,  $W = 467$ :

$$\binom{N}{W} 2^W \approx 2^{1106.09};$$

$$\binom{N}{W} 2^W / N \approx 2^{1096.64}.$$

Brute-force search

Attacker is given public key

$G = 3e/a$ , ciphertext  $C = bG + d$ .

Can attacker find  $b$ ?

Search  $\binom{N}{W} 2^W$  choices of  $b$ .

If  $d = C - bG$  is small: done!

(Can this find two different secrets  $d$ ? Unlikely. This would also stop legitimate decryption.)

Or search through choices of  $a$ .

If  $e = aG/3$  is small, use  $(a, e)$

to decrypt. Advantage: can reuse attack for many ciphertexts.

Equivalent keys

Secret key  $(a, e)$  is equivalent to

secret key  $(xa, xe)$ ,

secret key  $(x^2 a, x^2 e)$ , etc.

Search only  $\approx \binom{N}{W} 2^W / N$  choices.

$N = 701, W = 467$ :

$$\binom{N}{W} 2^W \approx 2^{1106.09};$$

$$\binom{N}{W} 2^W / N \approx 2^{1096.64}.$$

$N = 701, W = 200$ :

$$\binom{N}{W} 2^W \approx 2^{799.76};$$

$$\binom{N}{W} 2^W / N \approx 2^{790.31}.$$

Brute-force search

Attacker is given public key

$G = 3e/a$ , ciphertext  $C = bG + d$ .

Can attacker find  $b$ ?

Search  $\binom{N}{W} 2^W$  choices of  $b$ .

If  $d = C - bG$  is small: done!

(Can this find two different secrets  $d$ ? Unlikely. This would also stop legitimate decryption.)

Or search through choices of  $a$ .

If  $e = aG/3$  is small, use  $(a, e)$

to decrypt. Advantage: can reuse attack for many ciphertexts.

Equivalent keys

Secret key  $(a, e)$  is equivalent to

secret key  $(xa, xe)$ ,

secret key  $(x^2 a, x^2 e)$ , etc.

Search only  $\approx \binom{N}{W} 2^W / N$  choices.

$N = 701, W = 467$ :

$$\binom{N}{W} 2^W \approx 2^{1106.09};$$

$$\binom{N}{W} 2^W / N \approx 2^{1096.64}.$$

$N = 701, W = 200$ :

$$\binom{N}{W} 2^W \approx 2^{799.76};$$

$$\binom{N}{W} 2^W / N \approx 2^{790.31}.$$

Exercise: Find more equivalences!

Brute force search

Given public key

$(a, e)$ , ciphertext  $C = bG + d$ .

Can attacker find  $b$ ?

$\binom{N}{W} 2^W$  choices of  $b$ .

$C - bG$  is small: done!

Can we find two different

$b$ ? Unlikely. This would

be a legitimate decryption.)

Can we search through choices of  $a$ .

If  $G/3$  is small, use  $(a, e)$

to decrypt. Advantage: can reuse

for many ciphertexts.

Equivalent keys

Secret key  $(a, e)$  is equivalent to

secret key  $(xa, xe)$ ,

secret key  $(x^2a, x^2e)$ , etc.

Search only  $\approx \binom{N}{W} 2^W / N$  choices.

$N = 701, W = 467$ :

$$\binom{N}{W} 2^W \approx 2^{1106.09};$$

$$\binom{N}{W} 2^W / N \approx 2^{1096.64}.$$

$N = 701, W = 200$ :

$$\binom{N}{W} 2^W \approx 2^{799.76};$$

$$\binom{N}{W} 2^W / N \approx 2^{790.31}.$$

Exercise: Find more equivalences!

Collision

Write a

$a_1 = \text{bot}$

$a_2 = \text{ren}$

Equivalent keys

Secret key  $(a, e)$  is equivalent to  
 secret key  $(xa, xe)$ ,  
 secret key  $(x^2a, x^2e)$ , etc.

Search only  $\approx \binom{N}{W} 2^W / N$  choices.

$N = 701, W = 467$ :

$$\binom{N}{W} 2^W \approx 2^{1106.09},$$

$$\binom{N}{W} 2^W / N \approx 2^{1096.64}.$$

$N = 701, W = 200$ :

$$\binom{N}{W} 2^W \approx 2^{799.76},$$

$$\binom{N}{W} 2^W / N \approx 2^{790.31}.$$

Exercise: Find more equivalences!

Collision attacks

Write  $a$  as  $a_1 + a_2$   
 $a_1 = \text{bottom } \lceil N/2 \rceil$   
 $a_2 = \text{remaining terms}$

Equivalent keys

Secret key  $(a, e)$  is equivalent to  
 secret key  $(xa, xe)$ ,  
 secret key  $(x^2a, x^2e)$ , etc.

Search only  $\approx \binom{N}{W} 2^W / N$  choices.

$N = 701, W = 467:$

$$\binom{N}{W} 2^W \approx 2^{1106.09};$$

$$\binom{N}{W} 2^W / N \approx 2^{1096.64}.$$

$N = 701, W = 200:$

$$\binom{N}{W} 2^W \approx 2^{799.76};$$

$$\binom{N}{W} 2^W / N \approx 2^{790.31}.$$

Exercise: Find more equivalences!

Collision attacks

Write  $a$  as  $a_1 + a_2$  where  
 $a_1 =$  bottom  $\lceil N/2 \rceil$  terms of  $a$ .  
 $a_2 =$  remaining terms of  $a$ .

Equivalent keys

Secret key  $(a, e)$  is equivalent to  
 secret key  $(xa, xe)$ ,  
 secret key  $(x^2a, x^2e)$ , etc.

Search only  $\approx \binom{N}{W} 2^W / N$  choices.

$N = 701, W = 467$ :

$$\binom{N}{W} 2^W \approx 2^{1106.09},$$

$$\binom{N}{W} 2^W / N \approx 2^{1096.64}.$$

$N = 701, W = 200$ :

$$\binom{N}{W} 2^W \approx 2^{799.76},$$

$$\binom{N}{W} 2^W / N \approx 2^{790.31}.$$

Exercise: Find more equivalences!

Collision attacks

Write  $a$  as  $a_1 + a_2$  where  
 $a_1 =$  bottom  $\lceil N/2 \rceil$  terms of  $a$ ,  
 $a_2 =$  remaining terms of  $a$ .



Equivalent keys

Secret key  $(a, e)$  is equivalent to  
 secret key  $(xa, xe)$ ,  
 secret key  $(x^2a, x^2e)$ , etc.

Search only  $\approx \binom{N}{W} 2^W / N$  choices.

$N = 701, W = 467$ :

$$\binom{N}{W} 2^W \approx 2^{1106.09},$$

$$\binom{N}{W} 2^W / N \approx 2^{1096.64}.$$

$N = 701, W = 200$ :

$$\binom{N}{W} 2^W \approx 2^{799.76},$$

$$\binom{N}{W} 2^W / N \approx 2^{790.31}.$$

Exercise: Find more equivalences!

Collision attacks

Write  $a$  as  $a_1 + a_2$  where  
 $a_1 =$  bottom  $\lceil N/2 \rceil$  terms of  $a$ ,  
 $a_2 =$  remaining terms of  $a$ .

$$e = (G/3)a = (G/3)a_1 + (G/3)a_2$$

so  $e - (G/3)a_2 = (G/3)a_1$ .

Equivalent keys

Secret key  $(a, e)$  is equivalent to  
 secret key  $(xa, xe)$ ,  
 secret key  $(x^2a, x^2e)$ , etc.

Search only  $\approx \binom{N}{W} 2^W / N$  choices.

$N = 701, W = 467$ :

$$\binom{N}{W} 2^W \approx 2^{1106.09},$$

$$\binom{N}{W} 2^W / N \approx 2^{1096.64}.$$

$N = 701, W = 200$ :

$$\binom{N}{W} 2^W \approx 2^{799.76},$$

$$\binom{N}{W} 2^W / N \approx 2^{790.31}.$$

Exercise: Find more equivalences!

Collision attacks

Write  $a$  as  $a_1 + a_2$  where  
 $a_1 =$  bottom  $\lceil N/2 \rceil$  terms of  $a$ ,  
 $a_2 =$  remaining terms of  $a$ .

$$e = (G/3)a = (G/3)a_1 + (G/3)a_2$$

$$\text{so } e - (G/3)a_2 = (G/3)a_1.$$

Eliminate  $e$ : almost certainly

$$H(-(G/3)a_2) = H((G/3)a_1) \text{ for}$$

$$H(f) = ([f_0 < 0], \dots, [f_{k-1} < 0]).$$

Equivalent keys

Secret key  $(a, e)$  is equivalent to  
 secret key  $(xa, xe)$ ,  
 secret key  $(x^2a, x^2e)$ , etc.

Search only  $\approx \binom{N}{W} 2^W / N$  choices.

$N = 701, W = 467$ :

$$\binom{N}{W} 2^W \approx 2^{1106.09},$$

$$\binom{N}{W} 2^W / N \approx 2^{1096.64}.$$

$N = 701, W = 200$ :

$$\binom{N}{W} 2^W \approx 2^{799.76},$$

$$\binom{N}{W} 2^W / N \approx 2^{790.31}.$$

Exercise: Find more equivalences!

Collision attacks

Write  $a$  as  $a_1 + a_2$  where  
 $a_1 =$  bottom  $\lceil N/2 \rceil$  terms of  $a$ ,  
 $a_2 =$  remaining terms of  $a$ .

$$e = (G/3)a = (G/3)a_1 + (G/3)a_2$$

$$\text{so } e - (G/3)a_2 = (G/3)a_1.$$

Eliminate  $e$ : almost certainly

$$H(-(G/3)a_2) = H((G/3)a_1) \text{ for}$$

$$H(f) = ([f_0 < 0], \dots, [f_{k-1} < 0]).$$

Enumerate all  $H(-(G/3)a_2)$ .

Enumerate all  $H((G/3)a_1)$ .

Search for collisions.

Only about  $3^{N/2}$  operations:  
 $\approx 2^{555.52}$  for  $N = 701$ .

ent keys

key  $(a, e)$  is equivalent to  
 key  $(xa, xe)$ ,  
 key  $(x^2a, x^2e)$ , etc.

only  $\approx \binom{N}{W} 2^W / N$  choices.

.,  $W = 467$ :

$$\binom{N}{W} 2^W \approx 2^{1106.09};$$

$$\binom{N}{W} 2^W / N \approx 2^{1096.64}.$$

.,  $W = 200$ :

$$\binom{N}{W} 2^W \approx 2^{799.76};$$

$$\binom{N}{W} 2^W / N \approx 2^{790.31}.$$

: Find more equivalences!

Collision attacks

Write  $a$  as  $a_1 + a_2$  where  
 $a_1 =$  bottom  $\lceil N/2 \rceil$  terms of  $a$ ,  
 $a_2 =$  remaining terms of  $a$ .

$$e = (G/3)a = (G/3)a_1 + (G/3)a_2$$

so  $e - (G/3)a_2 = (G/3)a_1$ .

Eliminate  $e$ : almost certainly

$$H(-(G/3)a_2) = H((G/3)a_1) \text{ for}$$

$$H(f) = ([f_0 < 0], \dots, [f_{k-1} < 0]).$$

Enumerate all  $H(-(G/3)a_2)$ .

Enumerate all  $H((G/3)a_1)$ .

Search for collisions.

Only about  $3^{N/2}$  operations:  
 $\approx 2^{555.52}$  for  $N = 701$ .

Lattice v

Given pu  
 Comput

Collision attacks

Write  $a$  as  $a_1 + a_2$  where

$a_1 =$  bottom  $\lceil N/2 \rceil$  terms of  $a$ ,

$a_2 =$  remaining terms of  $a$ .

$$e = (G/3)a = (G/3)a_1 + (G/3)a_2$$

$$\text{so } e - (G/3)a_2 = (G/3)a_1.$$

Eliminate  $e$ : almost certainly

$$H(-(G/3)a_2) = H((G/3)a_1) \text{ for}$$

$$H(f) = ([f_0 < 0], \dots, [f_{k-1} < 0]).$$

Enumerate all  $H(-(G/3)a_2)$ .

Enumerate all  $H((G/3)a_1)$ .

Search for collisions.

Only about  $3^{N/2}$  operations:

$$\approx 2^{555.52} \text{ for } N = 701.$$

Lattice view of NT

Given public key  $G$

Compute  $H = G/3$

Collision attacks

Write  $a$  as  $a_1 + a_2$  where

$a_1 =$  bottom  $\lceil N/2 \rceil$  terms of  $a$ ,

$a_2 =$  remaining terms of  $a$ .

$$e = (G/3)a = (G/3)a_1 + (G/3)a_2$$

$$\text{so } e - (G/3)a_2 = (G/3)a_1.$$

Eliminate  $e$ : almost certainly

$$H(-(G/3)a_2) = H((G/3)a_1) \text{ for}$$

$$H(f) = ([f_0 < 0], \dots, [f_{k-1} < 0]).$$

Enumerate all  $H(-(G/3)a_2)$ .

Enumerate all  $H((G/3)a_1)$ .

Search for collisions.

Only about  $3^{N/2}$  operations:

$$\approx 2^{555.52} \text{ for } N = 701.$$

Lattice view of NTRU

Given public key  $G = 3e/a$ .

Compute  $H = G/3 = e/a$  in

Collision attacks

Write  $a$  as  $a_1 + a_2$  where

$a_1 =$  bottom  $\lceil N/2 \rceil$  terms of  $a$ ,

$a_2 =$  remaining terms of  $a$ .

$$e = (G/3)a = (G/3)a_1 + (G/3)a_2$$

$$\text{so } e - (G/3)a_2 = (G/3)a_1.$$

Eliminate  $e$ : almost certainly

$$H(-(G/3)a_2) = H((G/3)a_1) \text{ for}$$

$$H(f) = ([f_0 < 0], \dots, [f_{k-1} < 0]).$$

Enumerate all  $H(-(G/3)a_2)$ .

Enumerate all  $H((G/3)a_1)$ .

Search for collisions.

Only about  $3^{N/2}$  operations:

$$\approx 2^{555.52} \text{ for } N = 701.$$

Lattice view of NTRU

Given public key  $G = 3e/a$ .

Compute  $H = G/3 = e/a$  in  $R_Q$ .

Collision attacks

Write  $a$  as  $a_1 + a_2$  where

$a_1 =$  bottom  $\lceil N/2 \rceil$  terms of  $a$ ,

$a_2 =$  remaining terms of  $a$ .

$$e = (G/3)a = (G/3)a_1 + (G/3)a_2$$

$$\text{so } e - (G/3)a_2 = (G/3)a_1.$$

Eliminate  $e$ : almost certainly

$$H(-(G/3)a_2) = H((G/3)a_1) \text{ for}$$

$$H(f) = ([f_0 < 0], \dots, [f_{k-1} < 0]).$$

Enumerate all  $H(-(G/3)a_2)$ .

Enumerate all  $H((G/3)a_1)$ .

Search for collisions.

Only about  $3^{N/2}$  operations:

$$\approx 2^{555.52} \text{ for } N = 701.$$

Lattice view of NTRU

Given public key  $G = 3e/a$ .

Compute  $H = G/3 = e/a$  in  $R_Q$ .

$a \in R$  is obtained from

$$1, x, \dots, x^{N-1}$$

by a few additions, subtractions.



Collision attacks

Write  $a$  as  $a_1 + a_2$  where

$a_1 =$  bottom  $\lceil N/2 \rceil$  terms of  $a$ ,

$a_2 =$  remaining terms of  $a$ .

$$e = (G/3)a = (G/3)a_1 + (G/3)a_2$$

$$\text{so } e - (G/3)a_2 = (G/3)a_1.$$

Eliminate  $e$ : almost certainly

$$H(-(G/3)a_2) = H((G/3)a_1) \text{ for}$$

$$H(f) = ([f_0 < 0], \dots, [f_{k-1} < 0]).$$

Enumerate all  $H(-(G/3)a_2)$ .

Enumerate all  $H((G/3)a_1)$ .

Search for collisions.

Only about  $3^{N/2}$  operations:

$$\approx 2^{555.52} \text{ for } N = 701.$$

Lattice view of NTRU

Given public key  $G = 3e/a$ .

Compute  $H = G/3 = e/a$  in  $R_Q$ .

$a \in R$  is obtained from

$$1, x, \dots, x^{N-1}$$

by a few additions, subtractions.

$aH \in R_Q$  is obtained from

$$H, xH, \dots, x^{N-1}H$$

by a few additions, subtractions.

Collision attacks

Write  $a$  as  $a_1 + a_2$  where

$a_1 =$  bottom  $\lceil N/2 \rceil$  terms of  $a$ ,

$a_2 =$  remaining terms of  $a$ .

$$e = (G/3)a = (G/3)a_1 + (G/3)a_2$$

$$\text{so } e - (G/3)a_2 = (G/3)a_1.$$

Eliminate  $e$ : almost certainly

$$H(-(G/3)a_2) = H((G/3)a_1) \text{ for}$$

$$H(f) = ([f_0 < 0], \dots, [f_{k-1} < 0]).$$

Enumerate all  $H(-(G/3)a_2)$ .

Enumerate all  $H((G/3)a_1)$ .

Search for collisions.

Only about  $3^{N/2}$  operations:

$$\approx 2^{555.52} \text{ for } N = 701.$$

Lattice view of NTRU

Given public key  $G = 3e/a$ .

Compute  $H = G/3 = e/a$  in  $R_Q$ .

$a \in R$  is obtained from

$$1, x, \dots, x^{N-1}$$

by a few additions, subtractions.

$aH \in R_Q$  is obtained from

$$H, xH, \dots, x^{N-1}H$$

by a few additions, subtractions.

$e \in R$  is obtained from

$$Q, Qx, Qx^2, \dots, Qx^{N-1},$$

$$H, xH, \dots, x^{N-1}H$$

by a few additions, subtractions.

attacks

as  $a_1 + a_2$  where  
 bottom  $\lceil N/2 \rceil$  terms of  $a$ ,  
 remaining terms of  $a$ .

$$(G/3)a = (G/3)a_1 + (G/3)a_2$$

$$(G/3)a_2 = (G/3)a_1.$$

Let  $e$ : almost certainly  
 $(G/3)a_2 = H((G/3)a_1)$  for  
 $([f_0 < 0], \dots, [f_{k-1} < 0])$ .

Enumerate all  $H(-(G/3)a_2)$ .

Enumerate all  $H((G/3)a_1)$ .

Check for collisions.

Cost: about  $3^{N/2}$  operations:

Cost for  $N = 701$ .

Lattice view of NTRU

Given public key  $G = 3e/a$ .

Compute  $H = G/3 = e/a$  in  $R_Q$ .

$a \in R$  is obtained from

$$1, x, \dots, x^{N-1}$$

by a few additions, subtractions.

$aH \in R_Q$  is obtained from

$$H, xH, \dots, x^{N-1}H$$

by a few additions, subtractions.

$e \in R$  is obtained from

$$Q, Qx, Qx^2, \dots, Qx^{N-1},$$

$$H, xH, \dots, x^{N-1}H$$

by a few additions, subtractions.

$(e, a) \in$   
 $(Q, 0),$   
 $(Qx, 0),$   
 $\vdots$   
 $(Qx^{N-1}, 0),$   
 $(H, 1),$   
 $(xH, x),$   
 $\vdots$   
 $(x^{N-1}H, x^{N-1}),$   
 by a few

## Lattice view of NTRU

Given public key  $G = 3e/a$ .

Compute  $H = G/3 = e/a$  in  $R_Q$ .

$a \in R$  is obtained from

$1, x, \dots, x^{N-1}$

by a few additions, subtractions.

$aH \in R_Q$  is obtained from

$H, xH, \dots, x^{N-1}H$

by a few additions, subtractions.

$e \in R$  is obtained from

$Q, Qx, Qx^2, \dots, Qx^{N-1},$

$H, xH, \dots, x^{N-1}H$

by a few additions, subtractions.

$(e, a) \in R^2$  is obtained

$(Q, 0),$

$(Qx, 0),$

$\vdots$

$(Qx^{N-1}, 0),$

$(H, 1),$

$(xH, x),$

$\vdots$

$(x^{N-1}H, x^{N-1})$

by a few additions

## Lattice view of NTRU

Given public key  $G = 3e/a$ .

Compute  $H = G/3 = e/a$  in  $R_Q$ .

$a \in R$  is obtained from

$1, x, \dots, x^{N-1}$

by a few additions, subtractions.

$aH \in R_Q$  is obtained from

$H, xH, \dots, x^{N-1}H$

by a few additions, subtractions.

$e \in R$  is obtained from

$Q, Qx, Qx^2, \dots, Qx^{N-1},$

$H, xH, \dots, x^{N-1}H$

by a few additions, subtractions.

$(e, a) \in R^2$  is obtained from

$(Q, 0),$

$(Qx, 0),$

$\vdots$

$(Qx^{N-1}, 0),$

$(H, 1),$

$(xH, x),$

$\vdots$

$(x^{N-1}H, x^{N-1})$

by a few additions, subtractions.

## Lattice view of NTRU

Given public key  $G = 3e/a$ .

Compute  $H = G/3 = e/a$  in  $R_Q$ .

$a \in R$  is obtained from

$1, x, \dots, x^{N-1}$

by a few additions, subtractions.

$aH \in R_Q$  is obtained from

$H, xH, \dots, x^{N-1}H$

by a few additions, subtractions.

$e \in R$  is obtained from

$Q, Qx, Qx^2, \dots, Qx^{N-1},$

$H, xH, \dots, x^{N-1}H$

by a few additions, subtractions.

$(e, a) \in R^2$  is obtained from

$(Q, 0),$

$(Qx, 0),$

$\vdots$

$(Qx^{N-1}, 0),$

$(H, 1),$

$(xH, x),$

$\vdots$

$(x^{N-1}H, x^{N-1})$

by a few additions, subtractions.

## Lattice view of NTRU

Given public key  $G = 3e/a$ .

Compute  $H = G/3 = e/a$  in  $R_Q$ .

$a \in R$  is obtained from

$$1, x, \dots, x^{N-1}$$

by a few additions, subtractions.

$aH \in R_Q$  is obtained from

$$H, xH, \dots, x^{N-1}H$$

by a few additions, subtractions.

$e \in R$  is obtained from

$$Q, Qx, Qx^2, \dots, Qx^{N-1},$$

$$H, xH, \dots, x^{N-1}H$$

by a few additions, subtractions.

$(e, a) \in R^2$  is obtained from

$$(Q, 0),$$

$$(Qx, 0),$$

$\vdots$

$$(Qx^{N-1}, 0),$$

$$(H, 1),$$

$$(xH, x),$$

$\vdots$

$$(x^{N-1}H, x^{N-1})$$

by a few additions, subtractions.

Write  $H$  as

$$H_0 + H_1x + \dots + H_{N-1}x^{N-1}.$$

## view of NTRU

public key  $G = 3e/a$ .

we  $H = G/3 = e/a$  in  $R_Q$ .

obtained from

$$Q, \dots, Qx^{N-1}$$

by additions, subtractions.

$Q$  is obtained from

$$Q, \dots, x^{N-1}H$$

by additions, subtractions.

obtained from

$$Qx^2, \dots, Qx^{N-1},$$

$$\dots, x^{N-1}H$$

by additions, subtractions.

41

$(e, a) \in R^2$  is obtained from

$$(Q, 0),$$

$$(Qx, 0),$$

$\vdots$

$$(Qx^{N-1}, 0),$$

$$(H, 1),$$

$$(xH, x),$$

$\vdots$

$$(x^{N-1}H, x^{N-1})$$

by a few additions, subtractions.

Write  $H$  as

$$H_0 + H_1x + \dots + H_{N-1}x^{N-1}.$$

42

$(e_0, e_1, \dots)$

is obtained

$$(Q, 0, \dots)$$

$$(0, Q, \dots)$$

$\vdots$

$$(0, 0, \dots)$$

$$(H_0, H_1, \dots)$$

$$(H_{N-1}, \dots)$$

$\vdots$

$$(H_1, H_2, \dots)$$

by a few



TRU

$$\bar{G} = 3e/a.$$

$$3 = e/a \text{ in } R_Q.$$

from

, subtractions.

ed from

, subtractions.

from

$$x^{N-1},$$

, subtractions.

$(e, a) \in R^2$  is obtained from

$$(Q, 0),$$

$$(Qx, 0),$$

$\vdots$

$$(Qx^{N-1}, 0),$$

$$(H, 1),$$

$$(xH, x),$$

$\vdots$

$$(x^{N-1}H, x^{N-1})$$

by a few additions, subtractions.

Write  $H$  as

$$H_0 + H_1x + \cdots + H_{N-1}x^{N-1}.$$

$(e_0, e_1, \dots, e_{N-1}, \dots)$

is obtained from

$$(Q, 0, \dots, 0, 0, 0, \dots)$$

$$(0, Q, \dots, 0, 0, 0, \dots)$$

$\vdots$

$$(0, 0, \dots, Q, 0, 0, \dots)$$

$$(H_0, H_1, \dots, H_{N-1}, \dots)$$

$$(H_{N-1}, H_0, \dots, H_1, \dots)$$

$\vdots$

$$(H_1, H_2, \dots, H_0, 0, \dots)$$

by a few additions

$(e, a) \in R^2$  is obtained from

$$(Q, 0),$$

$$(Qx, 0),$$

$$\vdots$$

$$(Qx^{N-1}, 0),$$

$$(H, 1),$$

$$(xH, x),$$

$$\vdots$$

$$(x^{N-1}H, x^{N-1})$$

by a few additions, subtractions.

Write  $H$  as

$$H_0 + H_1x + \cdots + H_{N-1}x^{N-1}.$$

$(e_0, e_1, \dots, e_{N-1}, a_0, a_1, \dots,$

is obtained from

$$(Q, 0, \dots, 0, 0, 0, \dots, 0),$$

$$(0, Q, \dots, 0, 0, 0, \dots, 0),$$

$$\vdots$$

$$(0, 0, \dots, Q, 0, 0, \dots, 0),$$

$$(H_0, H_1, \dots, H_{N-1}, 1, 0, \dots,$$

$$(H_{N-1}, H_0, \dots, H_{N-2}, 0, 1, \dots,$$

$$\vdots$$

$$(H_1, H_2, \dots, H_0, 0, 0, \dots, 1)$$

by a few additions, subtractions.

$(e, a) \in R^2$  is obtained from

$$(Q, 0),$$

$$(Qx, 0),$$

$\vdots$

$$(Qx^{N-1}, 0),$$

$$(H, 1),$$

$$(xH, x),$$

$\vdots$

$$(x^{N-1}H, x^{N-1})$$

by a few additions, subtractions.

Write  $H$  as

$$H_0 + H_1x + \cdots + H_{N-1}x^{N-1}.$$

$$(e_0, e_1, \dots, e_{N-1}, a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1})$$

is obtained from

$$(Q, 0, \dots, 0, 0, 0, \dots, 0),$$

$$(0, Q, \dots, 0, 0, 0, \dots, 0),$$

$\vdots$

$$(0, 0, \dots, Q, 0, 0, \dots, 0),$$

$$(H_0, H_1, \dots, H_{N-1}, 1, 0, \dots, 0),$$

$$(H_{N-1}, H_0, \dots, H_{N-2}, 0, 1, \dots, 0),$$

$\vdots$

$$(H_1, H_2, \dots, H_0, 0, 0, \dots, 1)$$

by a few additions, subtractions.

$R^2$  is obtained from

, 0),

,  $x^{N-1}$ )

by additions, subtractions.

as

$$x + \cdots + H_{N-1}x^{N-1}.$$

42

$$(e_0, e_1, \dots, e_{N-1}, a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1})$$

is obtained from

$$(Q, 0, \dots, 0, 0, 0, \dots, 0),$$

$$(0, Q, \dots, 0, 0, 0, \dots, 0),$$

⋮

$$(0, 0, \dots, Q, 0, 0, \dots, 0),$$

$$(H_0, H_1, \dots, H_{N-1}, 1, 0, \dots, 0),$$

$$(H_{N-1}, H_0, \dots, H_{N-2}, 0, 1, \dots, 0),$$

⋮

$$(H_1, H_2, \dots, H_0, 0, 0, \dots, 1)$$

by a few additions, subtractions.

43

$$(e_0, e_1, \dots)$$

is a surp

in lattice

$$(Q, 0, \dots)$$

ained from

$$(e_0, e_1, \dots, e_{N-1}, a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1})$$

is obtained from

$$(Q, 0, \dots, 0, 0, 0, \dots, 0),$$

$$(0, Q, \dots, 0, 0, 0, \dots, 0),$$

⋮

$$(0, 0, \dots, Q, 0, 0, \dots, 0),$$

$$(H_0, H_1, \dots, H_{N-1}, 1, 0, \dots, 0),$$

$$(H_{N-1}, H_0, \dots, H_{N-2}, 0, 1, \dots, 0),$$

⋮

$$(H_1, H_2, \dots, H_0, 0, 0, \dots, 1)$$

by a few additions, subtractions.

$$H_{N-1}x^{N-1}.$$

$$(e_0, e_1, \dots, e_{N-1}, a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1})$$

is a surprisingly sh

in lattice generate

$$(Q, 0, \dots, 0, 0, 0, \dots, 0),$$

$$(e_0, e_1, \dots, e_{N-1}, a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1})$$

is obtained from

$$(Q, 0, \dots, 0, 0, 0, \dots, 0),$$

$$(0, Q, \dots, 0, 0, 0, \dots, 0),$$

⋮

$$(0, 0, \dots, Q, 0, 0, \dots, 0),$$

$$(H_0, H_1, \dots, H_{N-1}, 1, 0, \dots, 0),$$

$$(H_{N-1}, H_0, \dots, H_{N-2}, 0, 1, \dots, 0),$$

⋮

$$(H_1, H_2, \dots, H_0, 0, 0, \dots, 1)$$

by a few additions, subtractions.

$$(e_0, e_1, \dots, e_{N-1}, a_0, a_1, \dots,$$

is a surprisingly short vector

in lattice generated by

$$(Q, 0, \dots, 0, 0, 0, \dots, 0) \text{ etc.}$$

$(e_0, e_1, \dots, e_{N-1}, a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1})$

is obtained from

$(Q, 0, \dots, 0, 0, 0, \dots, 0),$

$(0, Q, \dots, 0, 0, 0, \dots, 0),$

$\vdots$

$(0, 0, \dots, Q, 0, 0, \dots, 0),$

$(H_0, H_1, \dots, H_{N-1}, 1, 0, \dots, 0),$

$(H_{N-1}, H_0, \dots, H_{N-2}, 0, 1, \dots, 0),$

$\vdots$

$(H_1, H_2, \dots, H_0, 0, 0, \dots, 1)$

by a few additions, subtractions.

$(e_0, e_1, \dots, e_{N-1}, a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1})$

is a surprisingly short vector

in lattice generated by

$(Q, 0, \dots, 0, 0, 0, \dots, 0)$  etc.

$(e_0, e_1, \dots, e_{N-1}, a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1})$

is obtained from

$(Q, 0, \dots, 0, 0, 0, \dots, 0),$

$(0, Q, \dots, 0, 0, 0, \dots, 0),$

$\vdots$

$(0, 0, \dots, Q, 0, 0, \dots, 0),$

$(H_0, H_1, \dots, H_{N-1}, 1, 0, \dots, 0),$

$(H_{N-1}, H_0, \dots, H_{N-2}, 0, 1, \dots, 0),$

$\vdots$

$(H_1, H_2, \dots, H_0, 0, 0, \dots, 1)$

by a few additions, subtractions.

$(e_0, e_1, \dots, e_{N-1}, a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1})$

is a surprisingly short vector

in lattice generated by

$(Q, 0, \dots, 0, 0, 0, \dots, 0)$  etc.

Attacker searches for short vector  
in this lattice using (e.g.) BKZ.



$(e_0, e_1, \dots, e_{N-1}, a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1})$

is obtained from

$(Q, 0, \dots, 0, 0, 0, \dots, 0),$

$(0, Q, \dots, 0, 0, 0, \dots, 0),$

$\vdots$

$(0, 0, \dots, Q, 0, 0, \dots, 0),$

$(H_0, H_1, \dots, H_{N-1}, 1, 0, \dots, 0),$

$(H_{N-1}, H_0, \dots, H_{N-2}, 0, 1, \dots, 0),$

$\vdots$

$(H_1, H_2, \dots, H_0, 0, 0, \dots, 1)$

by a few additions, subtractions.

$(e_0, e_1, \dots, e_{N-1}, a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1})$

is a surprisingly short vector

in lattice generated by

$(Q, 0, \dots, 0, 0, 0, \dots, 0)$  etc.

Attacker searches for short vector  
in this lattice using (e.g.) BKZ.

Many speedups. e.g. rescaling:  
set up lattice to contain  $(e, 10a)$   
if  $e$  is chosen  $10\times$  larger than  $a$ .

$(e_0, e_1, \dots, e_{N-1}, a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1})$

is obtained from

$(Q, 0, \dots, 0, 0, 0, \dots, 0),$

$(0, Q, \dots, 0, 0, 0, \dots, 0),$

$\vdots$

$(0, 0, \dots, Q, 0, 0, \dots, 0),$

$(H_0, H_1, \dots, H_{N-1}, 1, 0, \dots, 0),$

$(H_{N-1}, H_0, \dots, H_{N-2}, 0, 1, \dots, 0),$

$\vdots$

$(H_1, H_2, \dots, H_0, 0, 0, \dots, 1)$

by a few additions, subtractions.

$(e_0, e_1, \dots, e_{N-1}, a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1})$

is a surprisingly short vector

in lattice generated by

$(Q, 0, \dots, 0, 0, 0, \dots, 0)$  etc.

Attacker searches for short vector in this lattice using (e.g.) BKZ.

Many speedups. e.g. rescaling: set up lattice to contain  $(e, 10a)$  if  $e$  is chosen  $10\times$  larger than  $a$ .

Exercise: Describe search for  $(d, b)$  as a problem of finding

- a lattice vector near a point;
- a short vector in a lattice.

$\dots, e_{N-1}, a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1})$

ed from

$\dots, 0, 0, 0, \dots, 0),$

$\dots, 0, 0, 0, \dots, 0),$

$\dots, Q, 0, 0, \dots, 0),$

$\dots, H_{N-1}, 1, 0, \dots, 0),$

$H_0, \dots, H_{N-2}, 0, 1, \dots, 0),$

$\dots, H_0, 0, 0, \dots, 1)$

by additions, subtractions.

$(e_0, e_1, \dots, e_{N-1}, a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1})$

is a surprisingly short vector

in lattice generated by

$(Q, 0, \dots, 0, 0, 0, \dots, 0)$  etc.

Attacker searches for short vector  
in this lattice using (e.g.) BKZ.

Many speedups. e.g. rescaling:  
set up lattice to contain  $(e, 10a)$   
if  $e$  is chosen  $10\times$  larger than  $a$ .

Exercise: Describe search for

$(d, b)$  as a problem of finding

- a lattice vector near a point;
- a short vector in a lattice.

Quotient

“Quotient

is the st

Alice gen

for smal

i.e.,  $aG/$

$(a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1})$

$(\dots, 0),$

$(\dots, 0),$

$(\dots, 0),$

$(1, 1, 0, \dots, 0),$

$(N-2, 0, 1, \dots, 0),$

$(\dots, 0, \dots, 1)$

, subtractions.

$(e_0, e_1, \dots, e_{N-1}, a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1})$

is a surprisingly short vector

in lattice generated by

$(Q, 0, \dots, 0, 0, 0, \dots, 0)$  etc.

Attacker searches for short vector  
in this lattice using (e.g.) BKZ.

Many speedups. e.g. rescaling:  
set up lattice to contain  $(e, 10a)$   
if  $e$  is chosen  $10\times$  larger than  $a$ .

Exercise: Describe search for  
 $(d, b)$  as a problem of finding

- a lattice vector near a point;
- a short vector in a lattice.

Quotient NTRU v

“Quotient NTRU”

is the structure we

Alice generates  $G$

for small random  $e$

i.e.,  $aG/3 - e = 0$

$a_{N-1})$  $(e_0, e_1, \dots, e_{N-1}, a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1})$ 

is a surprisingly short vector  
in lattice generated by  
 $(Q, 0, \dots, 0, 0, 0, \dots, 0)$  etc.

Attacker searches for short vector  
in this lattice using (e.g.) BKZ.

 $0),$   
 $\dots, 0),$ 

Many speedups. e.g. rescaling:  
set up lattice to contain  $(e, 10a)$   
if  $e$  is chosen  $10\times$  larger than  $a$ .

ions.

Exercise: Describe search for  
 $(d, b)$  as a problem of finding

- a lattice vector near a point;
- a short vector in a lattice.

## Quotient NTRU vs. Product

“Quotient NTRU” (new name)  
is the structure we’ve seen:

Alice generates  $G = 3e/a$  in  
for small random  $e, a$ :  
i.e.,  $aG/3 - e = 0$  in  $R_Q$ .

$(e_0, e_1, \dots, e_{N-1}, a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1})$   
 is a surprisingly short vector  
 in lattice generated by  
 $(Q, 0, \dots, 0, 0, 0, \dots, 0)$  etc.

Attacker searches for short vector  
 in this lattice using (e.g.) BKZ.

Many speedups. e.g. rescaling:  
 set up lattice to contain  $(e, 10a)$   
 if  $e$  is chosen  $10\times$  larger than  $a$ .

Exercise: Describe search for  
 $(d, b)$  as a problem of finding

- a lattice vector near a point;
- a short vector in a lattice.

## Quotient NTRU vs. Product NTRU

“Quotient NTRU” (new name)  
 is the structure we’ve seen:

Alice generates  $G = 3e/a$  in  $R_Q$   
 for small random  $e, a$ :  
 i.e.,  $aG/3 - e = 0$  in  $R_Q$ .

$(e_0, e_1, \dots, e_{N-1}, a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1})$   
 is a surprisingly short vector  
 in lattice generated by  
 $(Q, 0, \dots, 0, 0, 0, \dots, 0)$  etc.

Attacker searches for short vector  
 in this lattice using (e.g.) BKZ.

Many speedups. e.g. rescaling:  
 set up lattice to contain  $(e, 10a)$   
 if  $e$  is chosen  $10\times$  larger than  $a$ .

Exercise: Describe search for  
 $(d, b)$  as a problem of finding

- a lattice vector near a point;
- a short vector in a lattice.

## Quotient NTRU vs. Product NTRU

“Quotient NTRU” (new name)  
 is the structure we’ve seen:

Alice generates  $G = 3e/a$  in  $R_Q$   
 for small random  $e, a$ :  
 i.e.,  $aG/3 - e = 0$  in  $R_Q$ .

Bob sends  $C = bG + d$  in  $R_Q$ .  
 Alice computes  $aC$  in  $R_Q$ ,  
 i.e.,  $3be + ad$  in  $R_Q$ .

$(e_0, e_1, \dots, e_{N-1}, a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1})$

is a surprisingly short vector  
in lattice generated by  
 $(Q, 0, \dots, 0, 0, 0, \dots, 0)$  etc.

Attacker searches for short vector  
in this lattice using (e.g.) BKZ.

Many speedups. e.g. rescaling:  
set up lattice to contain  $(e, 10a)$   
if  $e$  is chosen  $10\times$  larger than  $a$ .

Exercise: Describe search for  
 $(d, b)$  as a problem of finding

- a lattice vector near a point;
- a short vector in a lattice.

## Quotient NTRU vs. Product NTRU

“Quotient NTRU” (new name)  
is the structure we’ve seen:

Alice generates  $G = 3e/a$  in  $R_Q$   
for small random  $e, a$ :  
i.e.,  $aG/3 - e = 0$  in  $R_Q$ .

Bob sends  $C = bG + d$  in  $R_Q$ .  
Alice computes  $aC$  in  $R_Q$ ,  
i.e.,  $3be + ad$  in  $R_Q$ .

Alice reconstructs  $3be + ad$  in  $R$ ,  
using smallness of  $a, b, d, e$ .  
Alice computes  $ad$  in  $R_3$ ,  
deduces  $d$ , deduces  $b$ .



$\dots, e_{N-1}, a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1})$

surprisingly short vector

generated by

$(\dots, 0, 0, 0, \dots, 0)$  etc.

searches for short vector

lattice using (e.g.) BKZ.

speedups. e.g. rescaling:

lattice to contain  $(e, 10a)$

chosen  $10\times$  larger than  $a$ .

: Describe search for

as a problem of finding

short vector near a point;

short vector in a lattice.

## Quotient NTRU vs. Product NTRU

“Quotient NTRU” (new name)

is the structure we’ve seen:

Alice generates  $G = 3e/a$  in  $R_Q$

for small random  $e, a$ :

i.e.,  $aG/3 - e = 0$  in  $R_Q$ .

Bob sends  $C = bG + d$  in  $R_Q$ .

Alice computes  $aC$  in  $R_Q$ ,

i.e.,  $3be + ad$  in  $R_Q$ .

Alice reconstructs  $3be + ad$  in  $R$ ,

using smallness of  $a, b, d, e$ .

Alice computes  $ad$  in  $R_3$ ,

deduces  $d$ , deduces  $b$ .

“Product

2010 Ly

Everyone

Alice gen

for small

$(a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{N-1})$

short vector

and by

$(\dots, 0)$  etc.

for short vector

(e.g.) BKZ.

e.g. rescaling:

contain  $(e, 10a)$

larger than  $a$ .

search for

of finding

near a point;

a lattice.

## Quotient NTRU vs. Product NTRU

“Quotient NTRU” (new name)

is the structure we’ve seen:

Alice generates  $G = 3e/a$  in  $R_Q$

for small random  $e, a$ :

i.e.,  $aG/3 - e = 0$  in  $R_Q$ .

Bob sends  $C = bG + d$  in  $R_Q$ .

Alice computes  $aC$  in  $R_Q$ ,

i.e.,  $3be + ad$  in  $R_Q$ .

Alice reconstructs  $3be + ad$  in  $R$ ,

using smallness of  $a, b, d, e$ .

Alice computes  $ad$  in  $R_3$ ,

deduces  $d$ , deduces  $b$ .

“Product NTRU”

2010 Lyubashevsky

Everyone knows ra

Alice generates  $A$

for small random  $a$

$a_{N-1})$ Quotient NTRU vs. Product NTRU

“Quotient NTRU” (new name)

is the structure we’ve seen:

Alice generates  $G = 3e/a$  in  $R_Q$

for small random  $e, a$ :

i.e.,  $aG/3 - e = 0$  in  $R_Q$ .

Bob sends  $C = bG + d$  in  $R_Q$ .

Alice computes  $aC$  in  $R_Q$ ,

i.e.,  $3be + ad$  in  $R_Q$ .

Alice reconstructs  $3be + ad$  in  $R$ ,  
using smallness of  $a, b, d, e$ .

Alice computes  $ad$  in  $R_3$ ,

deduces  $d$ , deduces  $b$ .

“Product NTRU” (new name)

2010 Lyubashevsky–Peikert–

Everyone knows random  $G \in R_Q$

Alice generates  $A = aG + e$

for small random  $a, e$ .

## Quotient NTRU vs. Product NTRU

“Quotient NTRU” (new name)

is the structure we’ve seen:

Alice generates  $G = 3e/a$  in  $R_Q$

for small random  $e, a$ :

i.e.,  $aG/3 - e = 0$  in  $R_Q$ .

Bob sends  $C = bG + d$  in  $R_Q$ .

Alice computes  $aC$  in  $R_Q$ ,

i.e.,  $3be + ad$  in  $R_Q$ .

Alice reconstructs  $3be + ad$  in  $R$ ,  
using smallness of  $a, b, d, e$ .

Alice computes  $ad$  in  $R_3$ ,

deduces  $d$ , deduces  $b$ .

“Product NTRU” (new name),  
2010 Lyubashevsky–Peikert–Regev:

Everyone knows random  $G \in R_Q$ .

Alice generates  $A = aG + e$  in  $R_Q$   
for small random  $a, e$ .

## Quotient NTRU vs. Product NTRU

“Quotient NTRU” (new name)

is the structure we’ve seen:

Alice generates  $G = 3e/a$  in  $R_Q$   
for small random  $e, a$ :

i.e.,  $aG/3 - e = 0$  in  $R_Q$ .

Bob sends  $C = bG + d$  in  $R_Q$ .

Alice computes  $aC$  in  $R_Q$ ,

i.e.,  $3be + ad$  in  $R_Q$ .

Alice reconstructs  $3be + ad$  in  $R$ ,  
using smallness of  $a, b, d, e$ .

Alice computes  $ad$  in  $R_3$ ,

deduces  $d$ , deduces  $b$ .

“Product NTRU” (new name),  
2010 Lyubashevsky–Peikert–Regev:

Everyone knows random  $G \in R_Q$ .

Alice generates  $A = aG + e$  in  $R_Q$   
for small random  $a, e$ .

Bob sends  $B = bG + d$  in  $R_Q$

and  $C = m + bA + c$  in  $R_Q$

where  $b, c, d$  are small and

each coeff of  $m$  is 0 or  $Q/2$ .

## Quotient NTRU vs. Product NTRU

“Quotient NTRU” (new name)

is the structure we’ve seen:

Alice generates  $G = 3e/a$  in  $R_Q$   
for small random  $e, a$ :

i.e.,  $aG/3 - e = 0$  in  $R_Q$ .

Bob sends  $C = bG + d$  in  $R_Q$ .

Alice computes  $aC$  in  $R_Q$ ,

i.e.,  $3be + ad$  in  $R_Q$ .

Alice reconstructs  $3be + ad$  in  $R$ ,  
using smallness of  $a, b, d, e$ .

Alice computes  $ad$  in  $R_3$ ,

deduces  $d$ , deduces  $b$ .

“Product NTRU” (new name),  
2010 Lyubashevsky–Peikert–Regev:

Everyone knows random  $G \in R_Q$ .

Alice generates  $A = aG + e$  in  $R_Q$   
for small random  $a, e$ .

Bob sends  $B = bG + d$  in  $R_Q$

and  $C = m + bA + c$  in  $R_Q$

where  $b, c, d$  are small and  
each coeff of  $m$  is 0 or  $Q/2$ .

Alice computes  $C - aB$  in  $R_Q$ ,

i.e.,  $m + be + c - ad$  in  $R_Q$ .

Alice reconstructs  $m$ ,

using smallness of  $a, b, c, d, e$ .

## Product NTRU vs. Product NTRU

“Product NTRU” (new name)

Structure we’ve seen:

Generates  $G = 3e/a$  in  $R_Q$

and random  $e, a$ :

$3e - aG = 0$  in  $R_Q$ .

Bob sends  $C = bG + d$  in  $R_Q$ .

Alice computes  $aC$  in  $R_Q$ ,

$3be + ad$  in  $R_Q$ .

Alice constructs  $3be + ad$  in  $R$ ,

using smallness of  $a, b, d, e$ .

Alice computes  $ad$  in  $R_3$ ,

and deduces  $b$ .

“Product NTRU” (new name),  
2010 Lyubashevsky–Peikert–Regev:

Everyone knows random  $G \in R_Q$ .

Alice generates  $A = aG + e$  in  $R_Q$   
for small random  $a, e$ .

Bob sends  $B = bG + d$  in  $R_Q$

and  $C = m + bA + c$  in  $R_Q$

where  $b, c, d$  are small and

each coeff of  $m$  is 0 or  $Q/2$ .

Alice computes  $C - aB$  in  $R_Q$ ,

i.e.,  $m + be + c - ad$  in  $R_Q$ .

Alice reconstructs  $m$ ,

using smallness of  $a, b, c, d, e$ .

Quotient

Ring-0LW

Ring-LW

Product

Ring-LW

Ring-LW



Product NTRU

(new name)

we've seen:

$= 3e/a$  in  $R_Q$

$e, a$ :

in  $R_Q$ .

$G + d$  in  $R_Q$ .

$C$  in  $R_Q$ ,

$R_Q$ .

$3be + ad$  in  $R$ ,

$a, b, d, e$ .

$l$  in  $R_3$ ,

es  $b$ .

“Product NTRU” (new name),  
2010 Lyubashevsky–Peikert–Regev:

Everyone knows random  $G \in R_Q$ .

Alice generates  $A = aG + e$  in  $R_Q$   
for small random  $a, e$ .

Bob sends  $B = bG + d$  in  $R_Q$

and  $C = m + bA + c$  in  $R_Q$

where  $b, c, d$  are small and

each coeff of  $m$  is 0 or  $Q/2$ .

Alice computes  $C - aB$  in  $R_Q$ ,

i.e.,  $m + be + c - ad$  in  $R_Q$ .

Alice reconstructs  $m$ ,

using smallness of  $a, b, c, d, e$ .

Quotient NTRU a

Ring-0LWE (attac

Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub> (attac

Product NTRU at

Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub> (attac

Ring-LWE<sub>2</sub> (attac



me)

 $R_Q$  $R_Q$ in  $R$ ,

“Product NTRU” (new name),  
2010 Lyubashevsky–Peikert–Regev:

Everyone knows random  $G \in R_Q$ .

Alice generates  $A = aG + e$  in  $R_Q$   
for small random  $a, e$ .

Bob sends  $B = bG + d$  in  $R_Q$

and  $C = m + bA + c$  in  $R_Q$

where  $b, c, d$  are small and  
each coeff of  $m$  is 0 or  $Q/2$ .

Alice computes  $C - aB$  in  $R_Q$ ,

i.e.,  $m + be + c - ad$  in  $R_Q$ .

Alice reconstructs  $m$ ,

using smallness of  $a, b, c, d, e$ .

Quotient NTRU attack problem

Ring-0LWE (attack key) and

Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub> (attack ciphertext)

Product NTRU attack problem

Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub> (attack key) and

Ring-LWE<sub>2</sub> (attack ciphertext)

“Product NTRU” (new name),  
2010 Lyubashevsky–Peikert–Regev:

Everyone knows random  $G \in R_Q$ .

Alice generates  $A = aG + e$  in  $R_Q$   
for small random  $a, e$ .

Bob sends  $B = bG + d$  in  $R_Q$

and  $C = m + bA + c$  in  $R_Q$

where  $b, c, d$  are small and  
each coeff of  $m$  is 0 or  $Q/2$ .

Alice computes  $C - aB$  in  $R_Q$ ,

i.e.,  $m + be + c - ad$  in  $R_Q$ .

Alice reconstructs  $m$ ,

using smallness of  $a, b, c, d, e$ .

Quotient NTRU attack problems:

Ring-0LWE (attack key) and

Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub> (attack ciphertext).

Product NTRU attack problems:

Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub> (attack key) and

Ring-LWE<sub>2</sub> (attack ciphertext).

“Product NTRU” (new name),  
2010 Lyubashevsky–Peikert–Regev:

Everyone knows random  $G \in R_Q$ .

Alice generates  $A = aG + e$  in  $R_Q$   
for small random  $a, e$ .

Bob sends  $B = bG + d$  in  $R_Q$

and  $C = m + bA + c$  in  $R_Q$

where  $b, c, d$  are small and  
each coeff of  $m$  is 0 or  $Q/2$ .

Alice computes  $C - aB$  in  $R_Q$ ,

i.e.,  $m + be + c - ad$  in  $R_Q$ .

Alice reconstructs  $m$ ,

using smallness of  $a, b, c, d, e$ .

Quotient NTRU attack problems:

Ring-0LWE (attack key) and

Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub> (attack ciphertext).

Product NTRU attack problems:

Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub> (attack key) and

Ring-LWE<sub>2</sub> (attack ciphertext).

Disadvantage of Quotient NTRU:  
maybe Ring-0LWE is a weakness.

“Product NTRU” (new name),  
2010 Lyubashevsky–Peikert–Regev:

Everyone knows random  $G \in R_Q$ .

Alice generates  $A = aG + e$  in  $R_Q$   
for small random  $a, e$ .

Bob sends  $B = bG + d$  in  $R_Q$

and  $C = m + bA + c$  in  $R_Q$

where  $b, c, d$  are small and  
each coeff of  $m$  is 0 or  $Q/2$ .

Alice computes  $C - aB$  in  $R_Q$ ,

i.e.,  $m + be + c - ad$  in  $R_Q$ .

Alice reconstructs  $m$ ,

using smallness of  $a, b, c, d, e$ .

Quotient NTRU attack problems:

Ring-0LWE (attack key) and

Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub> (attack ciphertext).

Product NTRU attack problems:

Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub> (attack key) and

Ring-LWE<sub>2</sub> (attack ciphertext).

Disadvantage of Quotient NTRU:  
maybe Ring-0LWE is a weakness.

Disadvantage of Product NTRU:  
maybe Ring-LWE<sub>2</sub> is a weakness.

“Product NTRU” (new name),  
2010 Lyubashevsky–Peikert–Regev:

Everyone knows random  $G \in R_Q$ .

Alice generates  $A = aG + e$  in  $R_Q$   
for small random  $a, e$ .

Bob sends  $B = bG + d$  in  $R_Q$

and  $C = m + bA + c$  in  $R_Q$

where  $b, c, d$  are small and  
each coeff of  $m$  is 0 or  $Q/2$ .

Alice computes  $C - aB$  in  $R_Q$ ,

i.e.,  $m + be + c - ad$  in  $R_Q$ .

Alice reconstructs  $m$ ,  
using smallness of  $a, b, c, d, e$ .

Quotient NTRU attack problems:  
Ring-0LWE (attack key) and  
Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub> (attack ciphertext).

Product NTRU attack problems:  
Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub> (attack key) and  
Ring-LWE<sub>2</sub> (attack ciphertext).

Disadvantage of Quotient NTRU:  
maybe Ring-0LWE is a weakness.

Disadvantage of Product NTRU:  
maybe Ring-LWE<sub>2</sub> is a weakness.

Disadvantage of Product NTRU:  
extra  $m$  in  $m + be + c - ad$   
needs smaller (weaker) noise.

"Quotient NTRU" (new name),  
 Gentry–Shamir–Vaikuntanathan–Peikert–Regev:  
 knows random  $G \in R_Q$ .  
 generates  $A = aG + e$  in  $R_Q$   
 random  $a, e$ .  
 sends  $B = bG + d$  in  $R_Q$   
 $C = m + bA + c$  in  $R_Q$   
 $a, b, c, d$  are small and  
 coefficient of  $m$  is 0 or  $Q/2$ .  
 computes  $C - aB$  in  $R_Q$ ,  
 $C - aB = m + be + c - ad$  in  $R_Q$ .  
 constructs  $m$ ,  
 smallness of  $a, b, c, d, e$ .

Quotient NTRU attack problems:  
 Ring-0LWE (attack key) and  
 Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub> (attack ciphertext).  
 Product NTRU attack problems:  
 Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub> (attack key) and  
 Ring-LWE<sub>2</sub> (attack ciphertext).  
 Disadvantage of Quotient NTRU:  
 maybe Ring-0LWE is a weakness.  
 Disadvantage of Product NTRU:  
 maybe Ring-LWE<sub>2</sub> is a weakness.  
 Disadvantage of Product NTRU:  
 extra  $m$  in  $m + be + c - ad$   
 needs smaller (weaker) noise.

2016 Peikert  
 is at least

(new name),  
 Ly–Peikert–Regev:

random  $G \in R_Q$ .

$= aG + e$  in  $R_Q$

$a, e$ .

$G + d$  in  $R_Q$

$+ c$  in  $R_Q$

small and

$0$  or  $Q/2$ .

$- aB$  in  $R_Q$ ,

$ad$  in  $R_Q$ .

$m$ ,

$a, b, c, d, e$ .

Quotient NTRU attack problems:  
 Ring-0LWE (attack key) and  
 Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub> (attack ciphertext).

Product NTRU attack problems:  
 Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub> (attack key) and  
 Ring-LWE<sub>2</sub> (attack ciphertext).

Disadvantage of Quotient NTRU:  
 maybe Ring-0LWE is a weakness.

Disadvantage of Product NTRU:  
 maybe Ring-LWE<sub>2</sub> is a weakness.

Disadvantage of Product NTRU:  
 extra  $m$  in  $m + be + c - ad$   
 needs smaller (weaker) noise.

2016 Peikert: “Ring-LWE  
 is at least as hard as RLWE”



e),  
-Regev:

$\in R_Q$ .  
in  $R_Q$

$R_Q$

$R_Q$ ,

.

e.

Quotient NTRU attack problems:  
Ring-0LWE (attack key) and  
Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub> (attack ciphertext).

Product NTRU attack problems:  
Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub> (attack key) and  
Ring-LWE<sub>2</sub> (attack ciphertext).

Disadvantage of Quotient NTRU:  
maybe Ring-0LWE is a weakness.

Disadvantage of Product NTRU:  
maybe Ring-LWE<sub>2</sub> is a weakness.

Disadvantage of Product NTRU:  
extra  $m$  in  $m + be + c - ad$   
needs smaller (weaker) noise.

2016 Peikert: “Ring-LWE  
is at least as hard as NTRU



Quotient NTRU attack problems:  
 Ring-0LWE (attack key) and  
 Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub> (attack ciphertext).

Product NTRU attack problems:  
 Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub> (attack key) and  
 Ring-LWE<sub>2</sub> (attack ciphertext).

Disadvantage of Quotient NTRU:  
 maybe Ring-0LWE is a weakness.

Disadvantage of Product NTRU:  
 maybe Ring-LWE<sub>2</sub> is a weakness.

Disadvantage of Product NTRU:  
 extra  $m$  in  $m + be + c - ad$   
 needs smaller (weaker) noise.

2016 Peikert: “Ring-LWE  
 is at least as hard as NTRU.”

Quotient NTRU attack problems:  
 Ring-0LWE (attack key) and  
 Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub> (attack ciphertext).

Product NTRU attack problems:  
 Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub> (attack key) and  
 Ring-LWE<sub>2</sub> (attack ciphertext).

Disadvantage of Quotient NTRU:  
 maybe Ring-0LWE is a weakness.

Disadvantage of Product NTRU:  
 maybe Ring-LWE<sub>2</sub> is a weakness.

Disadvantage of Product NTRU:  
 extra  $m$  in  $m + be + c - ad$   
 needs smaller (weaker) noise.

2016 Peikert: “Ring-LWE  
 is at least as hard as NTRU.”

What this theorem actually says  
 is: you can solve (decisional)  
 Ring-0LWE if you can solve  
 (search) Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub> with  
 considerably more noise.

Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub> with the same amount  
 of noise (or slightly less!) could  
 be weaker than Ring-0LWE. Also,  
 Ring-LWE<sub>2</sub> could be weaker.

So Product NTRU could be less  
 secure than Quotient NTRU.

Product NTRU attack problems:  
 Ring-LWE (attack key) and  
 Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub> (attack ciphertext).

Quotient NTRU attack problems:  
 Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub> (attack key) and  
 Ring-LWE<sub>2</sub> (attack ciphertext).

Advantage of Quotient NTRU:  
 Ring-OLWE is a weakness.

Advantage of Product NTRU:  
 Ring-LWE<sub>2</sub> is a weakness.

Advantage of Product NTRU:  
 Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub> with  $m + be + c - ad$   
 smaller (weaker) noise.

2016 Peikert: “Ring-LWE  
 is at least as hard as NTRU.”

What this theorem actually says  
 is: you can solve (decisional)  
 Ring-OLWE if you can solve  
 (search) Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub> with  
 considerably more noise.

Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub> with the same amount  
 of noise (or slightly less!) could  
 be weaker than Ring-OLWE. Also,  
 Ring-LWE<sub>2</sub> could be weaker.

So Product NTRU could be less  
 secure than Quotient NTRU.

Disadvantage of Product NTRU:  
 need FO  
 not just  
 Quotient

Attack problems:  
(with key) and  
(with ciphertext).

Attack problems:  
(with key) and  
(with ciphertext).

Quotient NTRU:  
is a weakness.

Product NTRU:  
is a weakness.

Product NTRU:  
 $e + c - ad$   
(Gaussian) noise.

2016 Peikert: “Ring-LWE  
is at least as hard as NTRU.”

What this theorem actually says  
is: you can solve (decisional)  
Ring-OLWE if you can solve  
(search) Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub> with  
considerably more noise.

Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub> with the same amount  
of noise (or slightly less!) could  
be weaker than Ring-OLWE. Also,  
Ring-LWE<sub>2</sub> could be weaker.

So Product NTRU could be less  
secure than Quotient NTRU.

Disadvantage of P  
need FO derandom  
not just FO reencr

Quotient NTRU is

2016 Peikert: “Ring-LWE  
is at least as hard as NTRU.”

What this theorem actually says  
is: you can solve (decisional)  
Ring-0LWE if you can solve  
(search) Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub> with  
considerably more noise.

Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub> with the same amount  
of noise (or slightly less!) could  
be weaker than Ring-0LWE. Also,  
Ring-LWE<sub>2</sub> could be weaker.

So Product NTRU could be less  
secure than Quotient NTRU.

Disadvantage of Product NTRU  
need FO derandomization,  
not just FO reencryption.

Quotient NTRU is determin

2016 Peikert: “Ring-LWE is at least as hard as NTRU.”

What this theorem actually says is: you can solve (decisional) Ring-0LWE if you can solve (search) Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub> with considerably more noise.

Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub> with the same amount of noise (or slightly less!) could be weaker than Ring-0LWE. Also, Ring-LWE<sub>2</sub> could be weaker.

So Product NTRU could be less secure than Quotient NTRU.

Disadvantage of Product NTRU: need FO derandomization, not just FO reencryption.

Quotient NTRU is deterministic.

2016 Peikert: “Ring-LWE is at least as hard as NTRU.”

What this theorem actually says is: you can solve (decisional) Ring-0LWE if you can solve (search) Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub> with considerably more noise.

Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub> with the same amount of noise (or slightly less!) could be weaker than Ring-0LWE. Also, Ring-LWE<sub>2</sub> could be weaker.

So Product NTRU could be less secure than Quotient NTRU.

Disadvantage of Product NTRU: need FO derandomization, not just FO reencryption.

Quotient NTRU is deterministic.

Why this (maybe) matters: 2019 Bindel–Hamburg–Hövelmanns–Hülsing–Persichetti proves tight QRROM IND-CCA2 security for one-way deterministic systems.

With FO derandomization, all known proofs lose tightness or make stronger assumptions than one-wayness.



ikert: “Ring-LWE  
 st as hard as NTRU.”

is theorem actually says

can solve (decisional)

LWE if you can solve

Ring-LWE<sub>1</sub> with

ably more noise.

LWE<sub>1</sub> with the same amount

(or slightly less!) could

er than Ring-0LWE. Also,

LWE<sub>2</sub> could be weaker.

uct NTRU could be less

an Quotient NTRU.

Disadvantage of Product NTRU:  
 need FO derandomization,  
 not just FO reencryption.

Quotient NTRU is deterministic.

Why this (maybe) matters: 2019

Bindel–Hamburg–Hövelmanns–

Hülsing–Persichetti proves tight

QRROM IND-CCA2 security for

one-way deterministic systems.

With FO derandomization,

all known proofs lose tightness

or make stronger assumptions

than one-wayness.

Disadvan

NTRU: r

encapsul



ing-LWE  
as NTRU.”

n actually says

(decisional)

can solve

$E_1$  with

noise.

he same amount

y less!) could

ng-0LWE. Also,

be weaker.

J could be less

ent NTRU.

Disadvantage of Product NTRU:  
need FO derandomization,  
not just FO reencryption.

Quotient NTRU is deterministic.

Why this (maybe) matters: 2019

Bindel–Hamburg–Hövelmanns–

Hülsing–Persichetti proves tight

QRROM IND-CCA2 security for

one-way deterministic systems.

With FO derandomization,

all known proofs lose tightness

or make stronger assumptions

than one-wayness.

Disadvantage of P

NTRU: more mult

encapsulation and

Disadvantage of Product NTRU:  
need FO derandomization,  
not just FO reencryption.

Quotient NTRU is deterministic.

Why this (maybe) matters: 2019  
Bindel–Hamburg–Hövelmanns–  
Hülsing–Persichetti proves tight  
QRROM IND-CCA2 security for  
one-way deterministic systems.

With FO derandomization,  
all known proofs lose tightness  
or make stronger assumptions  
than one-wayness.

Disadvantage of Product  
NTRU: more multiplications  
encapsulation and decapsula

Disadvantage of Product NTRU:  
need FO derandomization,  
not just FO reencryption.

Quotient NTRU is deterministic.

Why this (maybe) matters: 2019  
Bindel–Hamburg–Hövelmanns–  
Hülsing–Persichetti proves tight  
QRROM IND-CCA2 security for  
one-way deterministic systems.

With FO derandomization,  
all known proofs lose tightness  
or make stronger assumptions  
than one-wayness.

Disadvantage of Product  
NTRU: more multiplications in  
encapsulation and decapsulation.

Disadvantage of Product NTRU:  
need FO derandomization,  
not just FO reencryption.

Quotient NTRU is deterministic.

Why this (maybe) matters: 2019  
Bindel–Hamburg–Hövelmanns–  
Hülsing–Persichetti proves tight  
QRROM IND-CCA2 security for  
one-way deterministic systems.

With FO derandomization,  
all known proofs lose tightness  
or make stronger assumptions  
than one-wayness.

Disadvantage of Product  
NTRU: more multiplications in  
encapsulation and decapsulation.

Disadvantage of Quotient NTRU:  
divisions in key generation are  
much more expensive than mults.

Disadvantage of Product NTRU:  
need FO derandomization,  
not just FO reencryption.

Quotient NTRU is deterministic.

Why this (maybe) matters: 2019  
Bindel–Hamburg–Hövelmanns–  
Hülsing–Persichetti proves tight  
QRROM IND-CCA2 security for  
one-way deterministic systems.

With FO derandomization,  
all known proofs lose tightness  
or make stronger assumptions  
than one-wayness.

Disadvantage of Product  
NTRU: more multiplications in  
encapsulation and decapsulation.

Disadvantage of Quotient NTRU:  
divisions in key generation are  
much more expensive than mults.

Fix: if you need to generate many  
keys, use Montgomery's trick  
to replace  $D$  divisions with  
1 division +  $4(D - 1)$  mults.

Disadvantage of Product NTRU:  
need FO derandomization,  
not just FO reencryption.

Quotient NTRU is deterministic.

Why this (maybe) matters: 2019  
Bindel–Hamburg–Hövelmanns–  
Hülsing–Persichetti proves tight  
QRROM IND-CCA2 security for  
one-way deterministic systems.

With FO derandomization,  
all known proofs lose tightness  
or make stronger assumptions  
than one-wayness.

Disadvantage of Product  
NTRU: more multiplications in  
encapsulation and decapsulation.

Disadvantage of Quotient NTRU:  
divisions in key generation are  
much more expensive than mults.

Fix: if you need to generate many  
keys, use Montgomery's trick  
to replace  $D$  divisions with  
1 division +  $4(D - 1)$  mults.

2020 Bernstein–Brumley–Chen–  
Tuveri showed how to integrate  
this into OpenSSL and TLS 1.3.

Advantage of Product NTRU:  
 (1) derandomization,  
 (2) FO reencryption.  
 Product NTRU is deterministic.  
 (3) (maybe) matters: 2019  
 Hamburg–Hövelmanns–  
 Persichetti proves tight  
 IND-CCA2 security for  
 deterministic systems.  
 (4) derandomization,  
 (5) proofs lose tightness  
 (6) stronger assumptions  
 (7) e-wayness.

Disadvantage of Product  
 NTRU: more multiplications in  
 encapsulation and decapsulation.  
 Disadvantage of Quotient NTRU:  
 divisions in key generation are  
 much more expensive than mults.  
 Fix: if you need to generate many  
 keys, use Montgomery's trick  
 to replace  $D$  divisions with  
 1 division +  $4(D - 1)$  mults.  
 2020 Bernstein–Brumley–Chen–  
 Tuveri showed how to integrate  
 this into OpenSSL and TLS 1.3.

Disadvan  
 double-s

Product NTRU:  
 optimization,  
 encryption.

is deterministic.

matters: 2019

Hövelmanns–

ti proves tight

2 security for

stic systems.

mization,

ose tightness

assumptions

Disadvantage of Product  
 NTRU: more multiplications in  
 encapsulation and decapsulation.

Disadvantage of Quotient NTRU:  
 divisions in key generation are  
 much more expensive than mults.

Fix: if you need to generate many  
 keys, use Montgomery's trick  
 to replace  $D$  divisions with  
 $1$  division +  $4(D - 1)$  mults.

2020 Bernstein–Brumley–Chen–  
 Tuveri showed how to integrate  
 this into OpenSSL and TLS 1.3.

Disadvantage of P  
 double-size ciphert



NTRU:

Disadvantage of Product

NTRU: more multiplications in encapsulation and decapsulation.

istic.

2019

ns–

ight

for

ns.

ess

ns

Disadvantage of Quotient NTRU: divisions in key generation are much more expensive than mults.

Fix: if you need to generate many keys, use Montgomery's trick to replace  $D$  divisions with 1 division +  $4(D - 1)$  mults.

2020 Bernstein–Brumley–Chen–Tuveri showed how to integrate this into OpenSSL and TLS 1.3.

Disadvantage of Product NTRU: double-size ciphertexts.

Disadvantage of Product

NTRU: more multiplications in encapsulation and decapsulation.

Disadvantage of Quotient NTRU: divisions in key generation are much more expensive than mults.

Fix: if you need to generate many keys, use Montgomery's trick to replace  $D$  divisions with 1 division +  $4(D - 1)$  mults.

2020 Bernstein–Brumley–Chen–Tuveri showed how to integrate this into OpenSSL and TLS 1.3.

Disadvantage of Product NTRU: double-size ciphertexts.

Disadvantage of Product

NTRU: more multiplications in encapsulation and decapsulation.

Disadvantage of Quotient NTRU: divisions in key generation are much more expensive than mults.

Fix: if you need to generate many keys, use Montgomery's trick to replace  $D$  divisions with 1 division +  $4(D - 1)$  mults.

2020 Bernstein–Brumley–Chen–Tuveri showed how to integrate this into OpenSSL and TLS 1.3.

Disadvantage of Product NTRU: double-size ciphertexts.

Fix: 2012 Ding compressed ciphertexts to  $\approx 1/2$  size.

Disadvantage of Product

NTRU: more multiplications in encapsulation and decapsulation.


Disadvantage of Quotient NTRU: divisions in key generation are much more expensive than mults.

Fix: if you need to generate many keys, use Montgomery's trick to replace  $D$  divisions with 1 division +  $4(D - 1)$  mults.

2020 Bernstein–Brumley–Chen–Tuveri showed how to integrate this into OpenSSL and TLS 1.3.

Disadvantage of Product NTRU: double-size ciphertexts.

Fix: 2012 Ding compressed ciphertexts to  $\approx 1/2$  size.

Bad news: Ding patented  this. I'm skeptical of the idea that tweaks will avoid the patent.

Disadvantage of Product

NTRU: more multiplications in encapsulation and decapsulation.


Disadvantage of Quotient NTRU: divisions in key generation are much more expensive than mults.

Fix: if you need to generate many keys, use Montgomery's trick to replace  $D$  divisions with 1 division +  $4(D - 1)$  mults.

2020 Bernstein–Brumley–Chen–Tuveri showed how to integrate this into OpenSSL and TLS 1.3.

Disadvantage of Product NTRU: double-size ciphertexts.

Fix: 2012 Ding compressed ciphertexts to  $\approx 1/2$  size.

Bad news: Ding patented  this. I'm skeptical of the idea that tweaks will avoid the patent.

2014 Peikert: “As compared with the previous most efficient ring-LWE cryptosystems and KEMs, the new reconciliation mechanism **reduces the ciphertext length by nearly a factor of two**”. No. Minor Ding tweak, same length.

Disadvantage of Product

more multiplications in  
encapsulation and decapsulation.

Disadvantage of Quotient NTRU:

Divisions in key generation are  
more expensive than mults.

If you need to generate many

keys, use Montgomery's trick

to reduce  $D$  divisions with

to  $n + 4(D - 1)$  mults.


Barak–Gentry–Halevi–

showed how to integrate

OpenSSL and TLS 1.3.

Disadvantage of Product NTRU:  
double-size ciphertexts.

Fix: 2012 Ding compressed  
ciphertexts to  $\approx 1/2$  size.

Bad news: Ding patented  this.  
I'm skeptical of the idea that  
tweaks will avoid the patent.

2014 Peikert: “As compared with  
the previous most efficient ring-  
LWE cryptosystems and KEMs,  
the new reconciliation mechanism  
**reduces the ciphertext length  
by nearly a factor of two**”. No.  
Minor Ding tweak, same length.

Disadvan

2010.02


patent 

covers P


Product  
 multiplications in  
 decapsulation.  
 Quotient NTRU:  
 generation are  
 expensive than mults.  
 to generate many  
 Montgomery's trick  
 operations with  
 $(n-1)$  mults.  
 Brumley–Chen–  
 how to integrate  
 and TLS 1.3.

Disadvantage of Product NTRU:  
 double-size ciphertexts.

Fix: 2012 Ding compressed  
 ciphertexts to  $\approx 1/2$  size.


Bad news: Ding patented  this.  
 I'm skeptical of the idea that  
 tweaks will avoid the patent.

2014 Peikert: “As compared with  
 the previous most efficient ring-  
 LWE cryptosystems and KEMs,  
 the new reconciliation mechanism  
**reduces the ciphertext length  
 by nearly a factor of two**”. No.  
 Minor Ding tweak, same length.


Disadvantage of P  
 2010.02 Gaborit–A  
 patent , before L  
 covers Product NT

Disadvantage of Product NTRU:  
double-size ciphertexts.

Fix: 2012 Ding compressed  
ciphertexts to  $\approx 1/2$  size.

Bad news: Ding patented  this.  
I'm skeptical of the idea that  
tweaks will avoid the patent.


2014 Peikert: "As compared with  
the previous most efficient ring-  
LWE cryptosystems and KEMs,  
the new reconciliation mechanism  
**reduces the ciphertext length  
by nearly a factor of two**". No.  
Minor Ding tweak, same length.

Disadvantage of Product NT  
2010.02 Gaborit–Aguilar Me  
patent , before LPR public  
covers Product NTRU.




Disadvantage of Product NTRU:  
double-size ciphertexts.

Fix: 2012 Ding compressed  
ciphertexts to  $\approx 1/2$  size.


Bad news: Ding patented  this.  
I'm skeptical of the idea that  
tweaks will avoid the patent.

2014 Peikert: “As compared with  
the previous most efficient ring-  
LWE cryptosystems and KEMs,  
the new reconciliation mechanism  
**reduces the ciphertext length  
by nearly a factor of two**”. No.  
Minor Ding tweak, same length.

Disadvantage of Product NTRU:  
2010.02 Gaborit–Aguilar Melchor  
patent , before LPR publication,  
covers Product NTRU.


Disadvantage of Product NTRU:  
double-size ciphertexts.

Fix: 2012 Ding compressed  
ciphertexts to  $\approx 1/2$  size.

Bad news: Ding patented  this.  
I'm skeptical of the idea that  
tweaks will avoid the patent.

2014 Peikert: "As compared with  
the previous most efficient ring-  
LWE cryptosystems and KEMs,  
the new reconciliation mechanism  
**reduces the ciphertext length  
by nearly a factor of two**". No.  
Minor Ding tweak, same length.


Disadvantage of Product NTRU:

2010.02 Gaborit–Aguilar Melchor  
patent , before LPR publication,  
covers Product NTRU.


Rumors of patent-buyout offers  
have not shown results (yet?).

Disadvantage of Product NTRU:  
double-size ciphertexts.

Fix: 2012 Ding compressed  
ciphertexts to  $\approx 1/2$  size.

Bad news: Ding patented  this.  
I'm skeptical of the idea that  
tweaks will avoid the patent.

2014 Peikert: “As compared with  
the previous most efficient ring-  
LWE cryptosystems and KEMs,  
the new reconciliation mechanism  
**reduces the ciphertext length  
by nearly a factor of two**”. No.  
Minor Ding tweak, same length.

Disadvantage of Product NTRU:  
2010.02 Gaborit–Aguilar Melchor  
patent , before LPR publication,  
covers Product NTRU.


Rumors of patent-buyout offers  
have not shown results (yet?).

A British law firm named Keltie,  
not saying who it is representing,  
has tried to kill the patent,  
and so far has failed.


To watch Keltie's ongoing appeal:  
<https://tinyurl.com/y4e66y6b>  
Some interesting documents.

Disadvantage of Product NTRU:  
Large ciphertexts.

2. Ding compressed  
ciphertexts to  $\approx 1/2$  size.

Notes: Ding patented  this.  
Skeptical of the idea that  
it will avoid the patent.

Markert: “As compared with  
previous most efficient ring-  
cryptosystems and KEMs,  
the reconciliation mechanism  
reduces the ciphertext length  
by a factor of two”. No.  
Minor tweak, same length.

Disadvantage of Product NTRU:  
2010.02 Gaborit–Aguilar Melchor  
patent , before LPR publication,  
covers Product NTRU.

Rumors of patent-buyout offers  
have not shown results (yet?).

A British law firm named Keltie,  
not saying who it is representing,  
has tried to kill the patent,  
and so far has failed.

To watch Keltie’s ongoing appeal:  
<https://tinyurl.com/y4e66y6b>  
Some interesting documents.

Disadvantage of Product NTRU:  
Product NTRU has survived  
years of patent challenges  
(“strong” success).

Product NTRU:  
texts.

compressed  
1/2 size.

patented☢ this.  
the idea that  
the patent.

compared with  
efficient ring-  
s and KEMs,  
tion mechanism  
text length  
of two". No.  
, same length.

Disadvantage of Product NTRU:  
2010.02 Gaborit–Aguilar Melchor  
patent☢, before LPR publication,  
covers Product NTRU.


Rumors of patent-buyout offers  
have not shown results (yet?).

A British law firm named Keltie,  
not saying who it is representing,  
has tried to kill the patent,  
and so far has failed.

To watch Keltie's ongoing appeal:  
<https://tinyurl.com/y4e66y6b>  
Some interesting documents.

Disadvantage (?) of  
NTRU: much less  
Product NTRU is  
years of security ex  
(“strong security g  
successfully attrac

TRU:

Disadvantage of Product NTRU:  
2010.02 Gaborit–Aguilar Melchor  
patent , before LPR publication,  
covers Product NTRU.

this.

Rumors of patent-buyout offers  
have not shown results (yet?).

t

.

l with

ing-

Ms,

anism

h


No.

gth.

A British law firm named Keltie,  
not saying who it is representing,  
has tried to kill the patent,  
and so far has failed.

To watch Keltie's ongoing appeal:  
<https://tinyurl.com/y4e66y6b>  
Some interesting documents.

Disadvantage (?) of Quotien  
NTRU: much less marketing  
Product NTRU is backed by  
years of security exaggeratio  
( “strong security guarantees  
successfully attracting intere

Disadvantage of Product NTRU:  
2010.02 Gaborit–Aguilar Melchor  
patent , before LPR publication,  
covers Product NTRU.


Rumors of patent-buyout offers  
have not shown results (yet?).

A British law firm named Keltie,  
not saying who it is representing,  
has tried to kill the patent,  
and so far has failed.

To watch Keltie's ongoing appeal:  
<https://tinyurl.com/y4e66y6b>  
Some interesting documents.

Disadvantage (?) of Quotient  
NTRU: much less marketing.  
Product NTRU is backed by 10  
years of security exaggeration  
(“**strong security guarantees**”),  
successfully attracting interest.



Disadvantage of Product NTRU:  
2010.02 Gaborit–Aguilar Melchor  
patent , before LPR publication,  
covers Product NTRU.

Rumors of patent-buyout offers  
have not shown results (yet?).

A British law firm named Keltie,  
not saying who it is representing,  
has tried to kill the patent,  
and so far has failed.

To watch Keltie's ongoing appeal:  
<https://tinyurl.com/y4e66y6b>  
Some interesting documents.

Disadvantage (?) of Quotient  
NTRU: much less marketing.

Product NTRU is backed by 10  
years of security exaggeration  
(“**strong security guarantees**”),  
successfully attracting interest.

Product NTRU submissions:  
Frodo, Kyber, LAC, NewHope,  
NTRU LPRime, Round5, SABER,  
ThreeBears. (All compressed.)

Quotient NTRU submissions:  
NTRU, Streamlined NTRU Prime.